| Title | Synthetic Approach toward Structure Confirmation <br> of Amphidinol 3 |
| :---: | :--- |
| Author（s） | 金本，光徳 |
| Citation | 大阪大学，2011，博士論文 |
| Version Type | VoR |
| URL | https：／／doi．org／10．18910／58618 |$\quad$| Reproduced with permission from Tohru Oishi， |
| :--- | :--- |
| Mitsunori Kanemoto，Respati Swasono，Nobuaki |
| Matsumori，and Michio Murata．Organic Letters， |
| 0ctober 29，2008 10（22），5203－5206． |
| https：／／doi．org／10．1021／ol802168r．Copyright |
| 2008 American Chemical Society． |

Osaka University Knowledge Archive ：OUKA
https：／／ir．library．osaka－u．ac．jp／
Osaka University

## Ph D Thesis

# Synthetic Approach toward Structure Confirmation of 

Amphidinol 3

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { (合成化学的アプローチによる } \\
\text { アンフィジノール } 3 \text { の構造確認) }
\end{gathered}
$$

Mitsunori Kanemoto
Graduate School of Science
Osaka University
2010

## Contents

## Abbreviations

## Chapter 1. General introduction

1-1. Structures and biological activities of amphidinols
$1-2$. Studies on the mode of action of amphidinol 3
1-3. Elucidation of absolute configuration of amphidinol 3
1-4. Synthetic studies of amphidinol 3
1-5. Purpose
References

## Chapter 2. Synthesis and structure confirmation of the C1-C14 part of amphidinol 3

2-0. Introduction
2-1. Synthesis plan
2-2. Synthesis of the building blocks
2-3. Synthesis of the C1-C14 part and its diastereomers
$2-4$. Degradation of the natural product and structure confirmation
References

Chapter 3. Synthesis and structure confirmation of the C43-C67 part of amphidinol 3

- 3-0. Introduction

3-1. Synthesis plan
3-2. Synthesis of the tetrahydropyran system corresponding to the C31-C52 part of amphidinol 3
3-3. Synthesis of the C43-C67 part and its diastereomers
3-4. Comparison of NMR spectra of the natural products with those of synthetic specimens
References

## Chapter 4. Conclusion

Supporting Information
NMR Data
Acknowledgment

## Abbreviations

| Ac | acetyl |
| :--- | :--- |
| AM | amphidinol |
| Am | amyl |
| AmB | amphotericin B |
| BHT | 2,6 -di-t-butylhydroxytoluene |
| BOM | benzyloxy methyl |
| Bn | benzyl |
| Bu | butyl |
| Bz | benzoyl |
| CDI | carboxy diimidazole |
| COSY | correlation spectroscopy |
| Cy | cyclohexyl |
| DBU | 1,8 -diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene |
| DEAD | diethyl azodicarboxylate |
| DIAD | diisopropyl azodicarboxylate |
| DDQ | 2,3 -dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone |
| DET | diethyl tartrate |
| DHQ | dihydroquinine |
| DHQD | dihydroquinidine |
| DIBALH | diisobutylaluminum hydride |
| DIPT | diisopropyl tartrate |
| DMAP | $N, N$-dimethylaminopyridine |
| DMF | $N, N$-dimethyformamide |
| DMP | Dess-Martin periodinane |
| DQF | double-quantum filtered |
| EC | effective dose |
| EDC | 1 -ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl) carbodiimide |
| eq | equivalent(s) |
| ESI | electrospray ionization |


| Et | ethyl |
| :--- | :--- |
| GC | gas chromatography |
| HETLOC | heteronuclear long range coupling |
| HMBC | heteronuclear multiple bond coherence |
| HMQC | heteronuclear quantum cohearence |
| HPLC | high performance liquid chromatography |
| IC | inhibitory concentration |
| Ipc | isopinocampheyl |
| IR | infrared |
| JBCA | Jbased conformation analysis |
| KHMDS | potassium hexamethyldisilazane |
| LC | lethal concentration |
| LD | lethal dose |
| LDA | lithium diisopropylamide |
| MCPBA | m-chloro peroxybenzoic acid |
| Mes | mesityl |
| MOM | methoxymethyl |
| MS | mass spectrum |
| MS4A | molecular sieves 4A |
| MTPA | trifluoromethoxyphenyl acetyl |
| NMR | nuclear magnetic resonance |
| NOE | nuclear Overhauser effect |
| NOESY | nuclear Overhauser effect correlated spectroscopy |
| PEG | polyethylene glycol |
| Ph | phenyl |
| PMB | $p$-methoxy benzyl |
| PPTS | pyridinium p-toluenesulfonate |
| Pr | propyl |
| Pv | pivaloyl |
| Py | pyridine |
| quant | quantitative |
| rt | room temperature |


| SAD | Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation |
| :--- | :--- |
| SAE | Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation |
| SDS | sodium dodecylsulphate |
| SEM | 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl |
| $t$ | tertiary |
| TBAF | tetrabutylammonium fluoride |
| TBDPS | $t$-butyldiphenylsilyl |
| TBHP | $t$-butylhydroperoxide |
| TBS | $t$-butyldimethylsilyl |
| TES | triethylsilyl |
| THF | tetrahydrofuran |
| TLC | thin layer chromatography |
| TMEDA | tetramethylethylenediamine |
| TMS | trimethylsilyl |
| TOCSY | totally correlated spectroscopy |
| Tol | tolyl |
| Tr | trityl |
| Ts | $p$-toluenesulfonyl |
| UV | ultoraviolet |

## Chapter 1. General introduction

## 1-1. Structures and biological activities of amphidinols

Marine diniflagellates are attracting much attention as a resource of bioactive compounds. A family of amphidinols (AMs) has been isolated as a potent antifungal agent from the dinoflagellate Amphidinium klebsii. AM1 was first reported by Satake et al. in 1991 (Figure 1-1-1). ${ }^{1}$ AM1 is the first representative of a new class of polyketide metabolites and exhibits potent antifungal and hemolytic activities. Large segments of the structure (C1-C6 and C18-C55) were elucidated by detailed analyses of homo 2D experiments, e.g. conventional COSY, double quantum filtered (DQF) COSY and TOCSY. The stereochemistry of AM1 remains unknown because its 27 chiral centers are remote and most of them reside on acyclic parts. Since the report of AM1, other amphidinol analogues, having deferent structure on polyhydroxy and polyene chains, has been reported ${ }^{2-8}$ (Table 1-1-1). Distinct structured features represented by amphidinols are long hydrophilic polyol chain, substituted tetrahydropyran (THP) ring system, and a hydrophobic polyene unit. The middle portion containing the two THP rings is highly conserved among the congeners and structured diversity arises from the polyol and polyene moieties.


Figure 1-1-1. Planer structure of amphidinol 1

Table 1-1-1. Structures of amphidinols

|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ |
| AM1 |  | $* r^{2}$ |
| AM2 |  | $* z^{2}$ |
| AM3 |  | $* r_{2}$ |
| AM4 |  | $* r^{2}$ |
| AM5 |  | *-*20 |
| AM6 |  | $*$ - |
| AM7 |  | $* r_{2}$ |
| AM9 |  | $* z_{2}$ |
| AM10 |  | $* r_{2}$ |

Table 1-1-1. Structures of amphidinols (continued)

|  | $R^{1}$ | $R^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AM11 |  | $\otimes^{n}$ |
| AM12 |  |  |
| AM13 |  | $* r_{2}$ |
| AM14 |  |  |
| AM15 |  |  |
| AM17 |  | $* r_{2}$ |

Antifungal and hemolytic activities of amphidinols are summarized in Table 1-1-2.-8 AM1~AM6 elicit potent antifungal activity against Aspergillus niger ( $\sim 6.0 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{disk}$ ), while those of other amphidinols (AM7~AM15) are lower ( $>10 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{disk}$ ). On the other hand, the hemolytic activity of AM3 was the most potent among amphidinol congeners against human erythrocytes $\left(\mathrm{EC}_{50}=9.4 \mathrm{nM}\right)$, while the $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ values of other amphidinols were $>50 \mathrm{nM}$. It is interesting to note that structural difference of the terminal olefin $\left(\mathrm{R}^{2}\right)$ dramatically affects the hemolytic activity, i. e. substitution of the butadienyl moiety (AM3) to vinyl group (AM4) resulted in the reduction of the activity twenty times. It is also intriguing that substitution of the 1,7-heptanediol part to 1,5,9-nonanetriol part $\left(\mathrm{R}^{1}\right)$ induced reduction of the hemolytic activity around twenty times, from 9.4 nM for AM3 to 230 nM for AM5, and three times from 185 nM for AM4 to 580 nM for AM6, respectively. Among the amphidinol congeners, AM14 and AM15 elicited no hemolytic activity, which might be related to the unique structure possessing hydrophilic 1,2-diol system ( $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ ) on the polyene moiety.

Table 1-1-2. Antifungal and hemolytic activities of amphidinols

|  | antifungal ${ }^{a}(\mu \mathrm{~g} /$ disk $)$ | hemolysis ( $\mathrm{EC}_{50} / \mathrm{nM}$ ) | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AM1 | 6 | $50^{\text {b }}$ | 4 |
| AM2 | 6 | $910^{\text {b }}$ | 4 |
| AM3 | 4 | $9.4{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 4 |
| AM4 | 6 | $185^{\text {b }}$ | 4 |
| AM5 | 6 | $230^{\text {b }}$ | 4 |
| AM6 | 6 | $580{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 4 |
| AM7 | 10 | $3000^{6}$ | 5 |
| AM9 | 33 | $176^{\text {c }}$ | 6 |
| AM10 | 154 | $6530^{\text {c }}$ | 6 |
| AM11 | 256 | $28900^{\text {c }}$ | 6 |
| AM12 | >100 | $2990{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 6 |
| AM13 | 132 | $2020^{\text {c }}$ | 6 |
| AM14 | $>60$ | $>50000^{\text {b }}$ | 7 |
| AM15 | 60 | $>50000^{\text {b }}$ | 7 |
| AM17 | - | $4900^{\text {b }}$ | 8 |

${ }^{a}$ Against Asperigillus niger. ${ }^{b}$ Against human erythrocytes. ${ }^{c}$ Against mouse erythrocytes.

Other amphidinol congener but given different names, have been so far isolated from dinofragellate Amphidinium species (Table 1-1-3). The middle part of their molecules containing two tetrahydropyran ring system is structurally common to that of amphidinols. The structures of karatungiol A and B is different from AMs in which conjugate trine system is substituted with saturated aliphatic system as well as linshuiol A and $\mathrm{B},{ }^{9}$ but the conjugated trine system is conserved in carteraol E and linshuiol. ${ }^{10}$

Table 1-1-3. Structures of amphidinol congeners

|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $R^{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ |
| Karatungiol A |  | $\left.n_{2}\right)_{3}^{u_{2}}$ |
| Karatungiol B |  | $\left.{ }_{2}+\right)_{3}^{3}$ |
| Carteraol E |  | $\xi_{2}+* t_{3}$ |
| Lingshuol |  | ${ }_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{3}^{n_{2}}$ |
| Lingshuiol A |  | $n_{2}+\underset{3}{ }$ |
| Lingshuiol B |  |  |

In contrast to amphidinols and other congeners equipped with hydrophobic side chains $\left(\mathrm{R}^{2}\right)$, luteophanols possess hydroxy groups in this region (Table 1-1-4). ${ }^{13-15}$

Table 1-1-4. Structures of luteophanols

(

Karlotoxin 1 and 2 ( KmTx 1 and 2) have been isolated from dinofragellate Karlodinium veneficum (Figure 1-1-2). ${ }^{16-17}$ The characteristic structural feature of karlotoxin 2 is the presence of chlorine atom on the terminal butadienyl group of the aliphatic chain.


Karlotoxin $1 \quad \mathrm{R}=$


Karlotoxin $2 \quad \mathrm{R}=$


Figure 1-1-2. Structures of karlotoxins

The absolute configuration of AM3 was reported by Murata in 1999, which was the first report elucidating the stereochemistry among amphidinol family (Figure 1-1-3). ${ }^{18}$ Recently, the absolute configuration of karlotoxin 2 (KmTx2) was determined by Hamann. ${ }^{17}$

The detail on the structure elucidation of AM3 is shown in Section 1-3.


Figure 1-1-3. Absolute structures of amphidinol 3 and karlotoxin 2

Biological activities of these amphidinol congeners are summarized in Table 1-1-4. Karatungiol A possesses antifungal and antiprotozoan activity. ${ }^{9}$ Carteraol E elicits antifungal activity and kills fish in a dose-dependent manner. ${ }^{10}$ Linshuiol possesses a cytotoxic activity against A-549 and HL-60 cells in vitro, while linshuilol A and B elicit week cytotoxicity. ${ }^{11,12}$ Luteophanol A exhibits weak antimicrobial activity against Gram-positive bacteria. ${ }^{13}$ Karlotoxin 1 elicits hemolytic activity, ${ }^{16}$ while karlotoxin 2 kill fish in a dose-dependent manner. ${ }^{17}$

Table 1-1-4. Biological activities of amphidinol congeners

|  | biological activity |  | Ref. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Karatungiol A | antifungal | $12 \mu \mathrm{~g} /$ disk (Aspergillius niger) | 9 |
|  | antiprotozoan | $1 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{ml}$ (Trichomonas foetus) | 9 |
| Carteraol E | antifungal | $15 \mu \mathrm{~g} /$ disk | 10 |
|  | fish killing | 0.28 mM | 10 |
| Linshuilol | cytotoxicity | $\mathrm{IC}_{50} 0.21 \mu \mathrm{M}$ (A-549 cell line) | 11 |
|  | cytotoxicity | $\mathrm{IC}_{50} 0.23 \mu \mathrm{M}$ (HL-60 cell line) | 11 |
| Linshuiol A and B | weak cytotoxicity | $\mathrm{A}-549$ and HL-60 cell lines | 12 |
| Luteophanol A | antimicrobial | Gram-positive bacteria | 13 |
| Karlotoxin 1 | Hemolysis | $\mathrm{EC}_{50} 63 \mathrm{nM}$ (human erythrocyte) | 16 |
| Karlotoxin 2 | fish-killing | $0.1-0.8 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{ml}$ (Danio reio) | 17 |

## 1-2. Studies on the mode of action of amphidinol 3

The structure of AM3 is characterized by a long carbon chain encompassing multiple hydroxyl groups and polyolefins, and the lopsided distribution of these hydrophilic and hydrophobic moieties may be reminiscent of polyene macrolides. AM3 enhances the permeability of the biological membrane by forming pores or lesions in lipid bilayers, which is thought to be responsible for their potent antifungal activity. The diameter of the pore/ lesion formed in the erythrocyte membrane has been estimated to be $2.0-2.9 \mathrm{~nm} .{ }^{20}$ Moreover, the complex structure of AM3 in membranes was established by NMR analysis of AM3 in the model membrane, e.g. SDS micelle and isotropic bicelles (Figure 1-2-1). ${ }^{21-22}$ Although the conformation of $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 20$ moiety remains unelucidated due to the high flexibility, AM3 is likely to take an umbrella- like or a T-shaped structure in the membrane, with the bent polyol portion having a large cross-sectional area, the extended polyene chain having a smaller cross-section. Moreover, it was suggested that this conformation was stabilized by forming the intramolecular hydrogen bonds $\mathrm{O}^{\mathrm{H}} 20-\mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{O}} 51, \mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{O}} 24-\mathrm{O}^{\mathrm{H}} 50$ (Figure 1-2-2).


Figure 1-2-1. Hypothetical model of membrane-bound structure of AM3


Figure 1-2-2. Intramolecular hydrogen bonds network including $\mathrm{O}^{\mathrm{H}} 20-\mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{O}} 51, \mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{O}} 24-\mathrm{O}^{\mathrm{H}} 50$

Morsy and co-workers observed that AM-induced membrane permeabilization is hardly influenced by membrane hydrocarbon thickness. ${ }^{23}$ This study suggested the formation of a toroidal pore ${ }^{24-25}$ by AM3 rather than a barrel-stave pore because the stability of the latter generally depends on the membrane thickness (Figure 1-2-3). In the toroidal pore, the lipid monolayer curves continuously from the outer leaflet to the inner in the fashion of a toroidal hole, so that the pore is lined by both the pore-formers and the lipid headgroups. In terms of toroidal pore formation, the AM3 structure shown in Figure 1-2-1 seems suitable in the following respects: (1) the disproportionately large hydrophilic portion of AM3 as compared with the hydrophobic polyene chain can induce a positive curvature strain upon the membrane surface, (2) the long and hairpin-shaped polyhydroxy chain of AM3 is likely to effectively capture the polar headgroups of lipids, and (3) the resultant association between the hydrophilic chain of AM3 and the lipid headgroups may be able to form the inner lining of the toroidal pore.


Figure 1-2-3. Troidal model

## 1-3. Determination of the absolute configuration of amphidinol 3

## 1-3-1. J-Based configuration analysis

Amphidinols may be one of the most challenging targets for structural elucidation since chiral centers are scattered over a flexible acyclic structure. Knowing the configuration of natural products has become crucial because it provides essential information for both total synthesis and molecular mode of actions, which are now regarded as the most challenging fields in organic and bioorganic chemistry. NMR-based methods have been devised for this purpose; e.g., NOE-based methods in combination with molecular mechanics calculations have been proposed for flexible molecules. However, even with new NOE-based techniques, it is still very difficult to assign the stereochemistry of highly flexible carbon chains, because the presence of multiple conformers, in which minor populations often make disproportionately large contributions to NOE intensity, occasionally leads to contradictory distance constraints.

Matsumori and Murata have developed a method for determination of stereochemistry of acyclic system based on the coupling constant $(J)$ values, which was called $J$-Based Configuration Analysis (JBCA). ${ }^{25}$ The $J$ values depend on the specific substitution pattern of the molecular segment of interest, ranging from 0 to 16 Hz in the case of ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{HH}}$, from 0 to 9 Hz for ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{HC}}$, and from 6 to 8 Hz for the ${ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{HC}}$. These ranges can be dissected in small, medium, or large categories (Figure 1-3-1). Hence, considering the Newman projection of a given segment, the magnitude of each $J$ can be a priori estimated for all its possible rotamers on the basis of the dihedral angle between the interested nuclei.
a

b


$1 \sim 3 \mathrm{~Hz}$
$(1 \sim 3 \mathrm{~Hz})$
Small
C



Figure 1-3-1. Dihedral angle dependence of spin-coupling constants, ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H},}{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}}$, and ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}}$

To assign the stereochemical relationship for a pair of vicinal asymmetric carbons, we have to choose a single conformer with a correct configuration from the staggered rotamers possible in threo and erythro diastereomers (Figure 1-3-2). Among those, four conformers, A-1, A-2, B-1, and B-2, can be identified using ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}}$, and ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}}$, while the two rotamers A-3 and B-3 with an $\mathrm{H} / \mathrm{H}$-anti orientation cannot be distinguished. For these anti conformers, NOE experiments should be a practical way to assign their configuration. In acyclic organic compounds with methyl or hydroxy substituents, these $\mathrm{H} / \mathrm{H}$-anti conformers usually assume a C/C-anti orientation (or an extended form), in which no NOE (or ROE) should be observed between $\mathrm{H}-1$ and $\mathrm{H}-4$ (B-3 in Figure 1-3-3). In the case of the $\mathrm{H} / \mathrm{H}$-anti and $\mathrm{C} / \mathrm{C}$-gauche conformation (A-3), if present, $\mathrm{H}-1$ and $\mathrm{H}-4$ should come within the range of NOE (Figure1-3-3). Using these criteria, all six conformers could be discriminated, with their relative configuration (threo or erythro) determined accordingly.


A (threo)



Small

$$
{ }^{3} J(C 1, H-3)
$$

Small
Small

| $X=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{OR}$ | ${ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}$ ( $\left.\mathrm{Cx}, \mathrm{H}-3\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | ${ }^{2} \mathrm{~J}(\mathrm{C} 3, \mathrm{H}-2)$ |

Large
Small

Small


B-1
B (erythro)

$\begin{array}{lll} & { }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{H}-3) & \text { Small } \\ & { }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{C} 4) & \text { Large } \\ & { }^{3} J(\mathrm{C} 1, \mathrm{H}-3) & \text { Small } \\ \mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{OR} & { }^{3} J(\mathrm{Cx}, \mathrm{H}-3) & \text { Large } \\ & { }^{2} J(\mathrm{C} 3, \mathrm{H}-2) & \text { Large } \\ & & \\ X=O R, Y=O R & { }^{3} J(\mathrm{C} 2, \mathrm{H}-3) & \text { Small } \\ & { }^{2} J(\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}-2) & \text { Large }\end{array}$


$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Small } & \text { Large } \\ \text { Large } & \text { Small }\end{array}$
Large

Small
Small

Small
Large

Large
Large


B-3
Large
Small
Small

Figure 1-3-2. Dependence of ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}}$ and ${ }^{2,3} J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}}$ on dihedral angles between vicinal methine carbons in 2,3-disubstituted butane systems


A-3


B-3

Figure 1-3-3. Distinguish between A-3 and B-3 by using NOE experiments

To determine the relative configuration of two methine carbons separated by a methylene group, the pair of diastereotopic methylene protons must be assigned stereospecifically (Figure 1-3-4). The method for assigning diastereotopic methylene protons with respect to the adjacent methine is similar to that for vicinal methines described above. In these structural units, six conformers are possible when a pair of protons on a methylene is stereochemically labeled according to their chemical shifts. All these conformers can be unambiguously identified using ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}}$ and ${ }^{2,3} J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}}$, as depicted in Figure 1-3-4. With one methylene-methine relationship in hand, the same examination of another relationship leads to diastereomeric assignment of the 1,3 -methine groups via the stereospecifically labeled methylene protons. If ${ }^{1}$ H NMR signals of relevant protons are separated, this method can be applied to 1,4 -methine systems separated by an ethylene group




D


D-1


D-2

| Small | Small |
| :--- | :--- |
| Small | Large |
| Large | Small |
| Small | Large |
| Large | Small |

Lars

| Large | Smal |
| :--- | :--- |
| Small | Smal |
| Small | Large |
| Large | Large |

Figure 1-3-4. Dependence of ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}}$ and ${ }^{2,3} J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}}$ on dihedral angles between vicinal methine carbons in 2 -substituted butane systems

However, two or three rotamers frequently coexist in acyclic systems. When ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}}$ attains an intermediate value between anti and gauche, two major rotamers with $\mathrm{H} / \mathrm{H}$-anti and gauche orientations should be considered. These conformational changes are often observed in natural products. In such a case, four out of six alternating pairs can be unambiguously identified using ${ }^{2,3} J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}}$ and ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}}$ as shown in Figure 1-3-5, where all four $\mathrm{H} / \mathrm{H}$-anti/gauche pairs of rotamers $\mathrm{A}-2 / \mathrm{A}-3, \mathrm{~A}-1 / \mathrm{A}-3, \mathrm{~B}-2 / \mathrm{B}-3$, and $\mathrm{B}-1 / \mathrm{B}-3$ give rise to different combinations of $J$ values. When both alternating rotamers have an $\mathrm{H} / \mathrm{H}$-gauche orientation (A-1/A-2 or

B-1/B-2 in Figure 1-3-5), their configuration cannot be assigned using ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}}$ and ${ }^{2,3} J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}}$ alone. In these conformers, however, all the substituents on C2 and C3 are gathered in one side, thus making them thermodynamically disfavored. As far as we know, the occurrence of these pairs of rotamers is extremely rare in natural products.




Figure 1-3-5. Dependence of ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}}$ and ${ }^{2,3} J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}}$ on dihedral angles between vicinal methine carbons in alternating butane systems

## 1-3-2. Determination of the relative configuration of AM3 based on JBCA Method

By applying the JBCA method, Murata and co-workers achieved to elucidate the absolute configuration of AM3. To facilitate measurements of ${ }^{2,3} J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}}$, they prepared a ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-enriched sample of AM3 $\left(25 \%{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}, 8 \mathrm{mg}\right)$ by making another culture in the presence of $\mathrm{NaH}^{13} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The stereochemical assignment of AM3 was accomplished as follows (Figure 1-3-6); (a) the $J$-based method was used for acyclic parts with 1,2- and 1,3-chiral centers, C20-C27, C33-C35, C38-C39, C43-C45, and C49-C51, (b) NOE analysis combined with $J$ analysis was used for two ether cycles and their linkage C39-C44, (c) the modified Mosher method to determine the absolute configuration at $\mathrm{C} 6, \mathrm{C} 10$, and $\mathrm{C} 14,{ }^{26}$ and (d) comparison of degradation products with authentic samples by HPLC and NMR analysis to determine the absolute configuration at C2, C23, and C39.


Figure 1-3-6. Methods for determination of the relative configuration of AM3. (a) JBCA method, (b) NOE analysis combined with JBCA method, (c) the modified Mosher method, and (d) HPLC and NMR analysis of the degradation products.
${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}}$ and ${ }^{2,3} J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}}$ values of intact AM3 were measured by E.COSY and HETLOC, respectively; phasesensitive HMBC was also used for parts where the small magnetization transfer by TOCSY hampered the accurate measurement of ${ }^{2,3} J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}}$ by HETLOC. C32-C33 and C38-C39 can be used as examples to see how the $J$-based analysis works in configuration assignments. As shown in Figure 1-3-7, ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}-32, \mathrm{H}-33)$ revealed a value that is typical of gauche interaction for a 1,2 -diol system. The values for ${ }^{2} J(\mathrm{C} 32, \mathrm{H}-33)$ and ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{C} 34, \mathrm{H}-32)$ indicate that $\mathrm{H}-33$ is anti to $\mathrm{C} 32-\mathrm{OH} 8$ and $\mathrm{H}-32$ is gauche to C 34 , respectively. These interactions unambiguously establish the threo configuration for C32-C33, as depicted in Figure 1-3-7a.

For C38-C39, ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}-38, \mathrm{H}-39)$, which is intermediate between anti and gauche, suggests that this bond undergoes a conformational change. The $J$-based analysis can even be applied to such a flexible system. The two small values for ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{C} 37, \mathrm{H}-39)$ and ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{C} 40, \mathrm{H}-38)$ indicate gauche $\mathrm{C} 37 / \mathrm{H}-39$ and gauche $\mathrm{C} 40 / \mathrm{H}-38$ interactions in both conformers (Figure 1-3-7b). Of the six possible pairs of alternating rotamers arising from erythro and threo configurations, only one pair in Figure 1-3-7b satisfies all of these requirements. The diastereomeric relationships of C44-C45 and C50-C51 were assigned in the same manner on the basis of ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}}$ and ${ }^{2,3} J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}}$ (Figure 1-3-7c, d). The relative configurations of the consecutive stereogenic center in $\mathrm{C} 20-\mathrm{C} 27$ can be determined using this method, as shown in Figure 1-3-8a. The configurations of C39-C44 were elucidated using NOEs in combination with ${ }^{3} J \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{2,3} J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}}$ data (Figure 1-3-8b).


Figure 1-3-7. Relative configuration and coupling constants of C32-C33, C38-39, C44-C45 and C50-C51parts of AM3
a C20-C27

b C39-C45


Figure 1-3-8. Relative configuration and coupling constants of $\mathrm{C} 20-\mathrm{C} 27$ and $\mathrm{C} 39-\mathrm{C} 45$ parts of AM3

## 1-3-3. Determination of the absolute configuration of AM3 by degradation of natural product

These NMR-based analyses using intact AM3 have revealed the relative configurations of C20-C27 and C32-C51 (Figure 1-3-9). Next, their absolute configurations and those at C2, C6, C10, and C14 were investigated using degradation products; treatment of AM3 with $\mathrm{HIO}_{4} / \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$, followed by esterification with ( $R$ )- and ( $S$ )-MTPA (2-methoxy-2-trifluoromethyl-2-phenylacetic acid) and separation by HPLC, furnished MTPA esters of fragments corresponding to $\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{C} 20(\mathbf{1 b}, \mathbf{c}), \mathrm{C} 21-\mathrm{C} 24(\mathbf{3 b})$ and $\mathrm{C} 33-\mathrm{C} 50(\mathbf{4 b}, \mathbf{c})$.




determined by chiral column chromatography

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 3a: } \mathrm{R}=(S) \text {-MTPA } \\
& \text { 3b: } \mathrm{R}=(R) \text {-MTPA }
\end{aligned}
$$

Figure 1-3-9. Determination of the absolute configuration at C2, C6, C10, C14, C23 and C39 of AM3

The absolute stereochemistries of C6, C10, C14,11 and C39 were elucidated by the modified Mosher method using $\mathbf{1 a} / \mathbf{2} \mathbf{b}$ and $\mathbf{3 a} / \mathbf{3 b}$ as shown in Figure 1-3-10 and Figure 1-3-11, respectively.


Figure 1-3-10. Result of the modified Mosher method for the Mosher esters (1a, b)


3a: $\mathrm{R}=(S)-\mathrm{MTPA}$
3b: $\mathrm{R}=(R)-\mathrm{MTPA}$
Figure 1-3-11. Result of the modified Mosher method for the Mosher esters (3a, b)

The configuration of 2 was determined to be $23 S$ by comparison of the NMR data of the bis-( $R$ )-MTPA esters 2 with ( $S$ )- and ( $R$ )-MTPA esters of authentic ( $R$ )-methyl-1,4butanediol (Figure 1-3-12). The configuration of C 2 was determined using the C1-C4 fragment obtained from the $O$-benzyloxy-methyl derivative of AM3 by treatment with $\mathrm{OsO}_{4} / \mathrm{NaIO}_{4}$. The resulting 1,2-dibenzyloxylmethoxy-butyl $p$-bromobenzoate 4 was chromatographed on a chiral resolution column and determined to be an ( $S$ )-enantiomer. Considering all of these partial configurations led to the complete structure of amphidinol 3 with the absolute configuration of $2 S, 6 R, 10 R, 14 R, 20 S, 21 S, 23 S, 24 R, 25 S, 27 S, 32 R, 33 S$, $34 R, 35 R, 36 R, 38 R, 39 R, 43 R, 44 R, 45 R, 47 R, 48 R, 49 R, 50 S$, and $51 R$ (Figure 1-3-13).


Synthetle (S)-sitPA of ( $F$ )-alcohol



$2 \mathrm{R}=(R)-\mathrm{MTPA}$

Figure 1-3-12. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR comparison of C21-C24 fragment from AM3 (2, bottom) with $(R)$-MTPA ester (top) and ( $S$ )-MTPA ester (middle) of ( $R$ )-2-methyl-1,4-butanediol


Figure 1-3-13. Absolute structure of AM3

## 1-4. Synthetic studies of amphidinol 3

The structural features of AM3 have attracted considerable attention from the synthetic community, and a number of synthetic studies of AM3 have been reported by Cossy, Roush Paquette, and Rychnovsky groups. However, no total synthesis of AM3 has been reported. In this section, synthetic studies of AM3 are reviewed.

## 1-4-1. Synthetic studies by Cossy group

Cossy achieved syntheses of the C1-C14, C18-C30 and C53-C67 parts of AM3. The C1-C14 part was synthesized via chemoselective cross metathesis and asymmetric allyltitanation (Scheme 1-4-1). ${ }^{27}$ The C18-C30 part of AM3 was provided by coupling of fragments via Wittig reaction giving $Z$-olefin, followed by Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation (SAD) (Scheme 1-4-2). ${ }^{28}$ The C53-C67 part was synthesized via successive coupling by using olefin metathesis and Julia-Kocienski olefination (Scheme 1-4-3). ${ }^{29}$



Scheme 1-4-1. Synthesis of the C1-C14 part of AM3 by Cossy


Scheme 1-4-2. Synthesis of the C18-C30 part of AM3 by Cossy


Scheme 1-4-3. Syntheses of the C53-C67 part of AM3 by Cossy

## 1-4-2. Synthetic studies by Roush group

Roush reported synthesis of the C1-C25 part of AM3 based on their own methodology by using double allylboration as a key step (Scheme 1-4-4). ${ }^{30}$ They also achieved synthesis of the C43-C67 (Scheme 1-4-5). ${ }^{31}$ The tetrahydropyran system was constructed via a sequence featuring the double-allylboration reaction, a base-mediated cyclization of hydroxy mesylate to dihydropyran, and stereoselective dihydroxylation. The polyene moiety was installed by Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons olefination between an aldehyde corresponding to the C43-C56 moiety and a phosphonate corresponding to the C57-C67 moiety to afford the C43-C67 part.


Scheme 1-4-4. Synthesis of the C1-C25 part of AM3 by Roush



Scheme 1-4-5. Synthesis of the C43-C67 part of AM3 by Roush

However, removal of the acetonide group under the acidic conditions was unsuccessful to yield a diol in low ( $<20 \%$ ) yield (Scheme 1-4-6), presumably due to the acid labile nature of the polyene and allylic alcohol moieties, while that of cyclohexylidene counterpart resulted in moderate yield (55\%). ${ }^{32}$ Alternatively, they reported the second generation synthesis of the

C26-C42 part via Ireland-Claisen rearrangement, and the C43-C67 part via Wittig reaction between a ylide corresponding to the C57-C67 part and an aldehyde corresponding to the C43-C56 part (Scheme 1-4-7). ${ }^{32}$
a)

b)


Scheme 1-4-6. Removal of protecting groups under the acidic conditions: a) acetonide, and b) cyclopentylidene acetal.


Scheme 1-4-7. Syntheses of the C26-C42 and C43-C67 parts of AM3 by Roush

## 1-4-3. Synthetic studies by Paquette group

Paquette and co-workers achieved syntheses of the C1-C30, C43-C67 and C31-C52 parts of AM3. The C1-C30 part was synthesized from three building blocks via Julia-Kocienski, and Wittig olefination (Scheme 1-4-8). ${ }^{33}$ They utilized intramolecular ring-opening of an epoxide for the construction of the tetrahydropyran ring, which was converted to a sulfone. Subsequent Julia-Kocienski olefination with an aldehyde corresponding to the olefinic side chain (C53-C67) afforded the C43-C67 part of AM3 (Scheme 1-4-9). ${ }^{34}$ The C31-C52 part was synthesized via Nozaki-Hiyama-Kishi coupling reaction between an iodoolefin corresponding to the C31-C42 part and an aldehyde corresponding to the C43-C52 part (Scheme 1-4-10). ${ }^{35}$


Scheme 1-4-8. Synthesis of the C1-C30 part of AM3 by Paquette


Scheme 1-4-9. Synthesis of the C43-C67 part of AM3 by Paquette




Scheme 1-4-10. Synthesis of the C31-C52 part of AM3 by Paqutte

## 1-4-4. Synthetic Studies by Rychnovsky Group

Rychnovsky reported synthesis of the advanced intermediate of AM3 corresponding to the C31-C67 part. ${ }^{36}$ The tetrahydropyran ring system was constructed through Lewis acid catalyzed allylation of an acetal derived from a lactone, and hydroxylative Knovenagel condensation with a chiral sulfoxide. Then, coupling with another tetrahydropyran moiety afforded the C31-C52 part (Scheme 1-4-11).



Scheme 1-4-11. Synthesis of the C31-C52 part of AM3 by Rychnovsky

Julia-Lythgoe olefination of a sulfone (C53-C67) and aldehyde (C31-C52) proceeded selectively to afford the C31-C67 part of AM3 ( $E: Z=11: 1$ ), while Julia-Kocienski olefination of a sulfone (C31-C52) and an aldehyde (C53-C67) resulted in low selectivity ( $E: Z=1: 1$ ) (Scheme 1-4-12). ${ }^{37}$


Julia-Lythgoe olefination

$$
E: Z=11: 1
$$




Scheme 1-4-12. Synthesis of the C31-C67 part of AM3 by Rychnovsky

The C1-C26 part was synthesized by utilizing cross metathesis reaction (Scheme 1-4-13). An unusual $\beta$-alkoxy alkyllithium reagent was generated from the $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 26$ part and added to a Weinreb amide to assemble the C1-C52 part of AM3. ${ }^{38}$




Scheme 1-4-13. Synthesis of the C1-C52 part of AM3 by Rychnovsky

## 1-5. Purpose

As mentioned in Section 1-3-3, the absolute configuration of AM3 except for C2 was elucidated by extensive NMR analysis based on JBCA method and in combination with modified Mosher method (Figure 1-5-1).


Figure 1-5-1. Structure of AM3

However, absolute configuration at C 2 remained ambiguous, because it was determined by HPLC analysis of the degradation product derived from no more than $10 \mu \mathrm{~g}$ of AM3 via oxidative cleavage of the double bond in four steps. Therefore, the author planned to synthesize the C1-C14 part of AM3 and its diastereomers (Figure 1-5-2) in order to confirm the absolute configuration at C 2 by comparing their spectral data with those of natural product (See Chapter 2).





Figure 1-5-2. Structures of the C1-C14 part of AM3 and its diastereomers

As mentioned in Section 1-3-2, it was difficult to elucidate the relative configuration of C50-C51 part based on JBCA method, because this part undergoes conformational change and
${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H} 50-\mathrm{H} 51)$ shows an intermediate value between gauche and anti orientations (Figure 1-5-3). Therefore, the author planned to synthesize the C43-C67 part of AM3 and its diastereomers (Figure 1-5-4) in order to confirm the relative configuration at C50 and C51 by comparing their spectral data with those of natural product (See Chapter 3).

anti


Figure 1-5-3. Relative configuration and coupling constants of the C50-C51 part of AM3





Figure 1-5-4. Structures of the C43-C67 part of AM3 and its diastereomers

## References

1) Satake, M.; Murata, M.; Yasumoto, T.; Fujita, T.; Naoki, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 9859-9861.
2) Paul, G. K.; Matsumori, N.; Murata, M.; Tachibana, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1995, 36, 6279-6282.
3) Paul G. K.; Matsumori, N.; Konoki, K.; Sasaki, M.; Murata, M.; Tachibana, K. In Harmful and Toxic Algal Blooms. Proceedings of the 7 International Conference on Toxic Phytoplankton; July 1995, Sendai, Japan. 503.
4) Paul, G. K.; Matsumori, N.; Konoki, K.; Murata, M.; Tachibana, K. J. Mar. Biotechnol. 1997, 5, 124-128.
5) Morsy, N.; Matsuoka, S.; Houdai, T.; Matsumori, N.; Adachi, S.; Murata, M.; Iwashita, T.; Fujita, T. Tetarahedron 2005, 8606-8610.
6) Echigoya, R.; Rhodes, L.; Oshima, Y.; Satake, M. Harmful Argae 2005, 4, 383-389.
7) Morsy, N.; Houdai, T.; Matsuoka, S.; Matsumori, N.; Adachi, S.; Oishi, T.; Murata, M.; Iwashita, T.; Fujita, T. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2006, 14, 6548-6554.
8) Meng, Y.; Van Wagoner, R. M.; Misner, I.; Tomas, C.; Wright, J. L. C. J. Nat. Prod. 2009, 73, 409-415.
9) Doi, Y.; Ishibashi, M.; Nakamichi, H.; Kosaka, T.; Ishikawa, T.; Kobayashi, J. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 3820-3823.
10) Kubota, T.; Tsuda, M.; Doi, Y.; Takahashi, A.; Nakamichi, H.; Ishibashi, M.; Fukushi, E.; Kawabata, J.; Kobayashi, J. Tetrahedron 1998, 54, 14455-14464.
11) Huang, X-C.; Zhao, D.; Guo, Y.-W.; Wu, H.-M.; Lin, L.-P.; Wang, Z.-H.; Ding, J.; Lin, Y.-S. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2004, 14, 3117-3120.
12) Huang, X-C.; Zhao, D.; Guo, Y.-W.; Wu, H.-M.; Trivellone, E.; Cimino, G. Tetrahedron Lett. 2004, 45, 5501-5504.
13) Kubota, T.; Takahashi, A.; Tsuda, M.; Kobayashi, J. Marine Drugs 2005, 3, 113-118.
14) Washida, K.; Koyama, T.; Yamada, K.; Kita, M.; Uemura, D. Tetrahedron Lett. 2006, 47, 2521-2525.
15) Van Wagoner, R. M.; Deeds, J. R.; Satake, M.; Ribeiro, A. A.; Place, A. R.; Wright, J. L. C. Tetrahedron Letters 2008, 49, 6457-6461.
16) Huang, S.-J.; Kuo, C.-M.; Lin, Y.-C.; Chen, Y.-M.; Lu, C.-K. Tetrahedron Letters 2009, 50, 2512-2515.
17) Peng, J.; Place, A. R.; Yoshida, W.; Anklin, C.; Hamann, M. T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 3277-3279.
18) Murata, M.; Matsuoka, S.; Matsumori, N.; Paul, G. K.; Tachibana, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 870-871.
19) Houdai, T.; Matsuoka, S.; Matsumori, N. Murata. M. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta 2004, 1667, 91-100.
20) Houdai, T.; Matsuoka, S.; Morsy, N.; Matsumori, N.; Satake, M.; Murataa, M.

Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 2795-2802.
21) Houdai, T.; Matsumori, N.; Murata, M. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 4191-4194.
22) Morsy, N.; Houdai, T.; Konoki, K.; Matsumori, N.; Oishi, T.; Murata, M. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2008, 16, 3084-3090.
23) Allende, D.; Simon, S. A.; McIntosh, T, J. Biophys. J. 2005, 88, 1828-1837.
24) Yang, L.; Harroun, T. A.; Weiss, T. M.; Ding, L.; Huang, H. W. Biophys. J. 2001, 81, 1475-1485.
25) Matsumori, N.; Kaneno, D.; Murata, M.; Nakamura, H.; Tachibana, K. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 866-876.
26) Ohtani, I.; Kusumi, T.; Kashman, Y.; Kakisawa, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 4092-4096.
27) BouzBouz, S.; Cossy, J. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 1451-1454.
28) Cossy, J.; Tsuchiya, T.; Reymond, S.; Kreuzer, ,T.; Colobert, F.; Markó, I. E. Synlett 2009, 16, 2706-2710.
29) Cossy, J.; Tsuchiya, T.; Ferriéa, L.; Reymonda, S.; Kreuzerb, T.; Colobertb, F.; Jourdainc, P.; Markó, I. E. Synlett 2007, 14, 2286-2288.
30) Flamme, E. M.; Roush, W. R. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 1411-1414.
31) Hicks, J. D.; Flamme, E. M.; Roush, W. R. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 5509-5512.
32) Hicks, J. D.; Roush, W. R. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 681-684.
33) Paquette, L. A.; Chang, S.-K. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 3111-3114.
34) Chang, S.-K.; Paquette, L. A. Synlett 2005, 19, 2915-2918.
35) Bedore M. W.; Chang S.-K.; Paquette L. A. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 513-516.
36) de Vicente, J.; Betzemeier, B.; Rychnovsky, S. D. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 1853-1856.
37) de Vicente, J.; Huckins, J. R.; Rychnovsky, S. D. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2006, 45, 7258-7262.
38) Huckins, J. R.; de Vicente, J.; Rychynovsky, S. D. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 4757-4760.

## Chapter 2. Synthesis and structure confirmation of the C1-C14 part of amphidinol 3

### 2.0 Introduction

As mentioned in Chapter 1 (Section 1-4), syntheses of the 1,5-polyol part of AM3 have been reported by Cossy, ${ }^{1}$ Roush, ${ }^{2}$ and Paquette ${ }^{3}$ (Scheme 2-1). Cossy used cross olefin metathesis of a chiral allylic alcohol with acrolein giving an $E-\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated aldehyde, which was treated with a chiral allyltitanium reagent ${ }^{4}$ to give a 1,5 -diol. Double asymmetric allylboration ${ }^{5}$ developed by Roush was applied for the synthesis of a 1,5-diol system directly from an aldehyde. Paquette used Julia-Kocienski olefination ${ }^{6}$ for the coupling of a chiral aldehyde and a chiral sulfone.

Cossy


Roush


Paqutte


Scheme 2-1. Syntheses of the 1,5-polyol systems of AM3

### 2.1 Synthesis plan

The author envisaged a versatile synthetic route to the C1-C14 segment (2a) of AM3 that could readily provide all diastereomers via successive coupling of the building blocks equipped with defined stereogenic centers (Scheme 2-2). In this strategy, diene ( $R$ )-4 was envisioned as a key intermediate, in which the iodoolefin is regarded as a protected terminal olefin for chemoselective cross metathesis with $(R) \mathbf{- 5}$, and the iodoolefin moiety was to be converted to a terminal olefin afterward by reductive removal of the iodide for subsequent cross metathesis with ( $S$ ) -3. Based on this strategy, all stereoisomers ( $\mathbf{2 b} \mathbf{- 2 d}$ ) could be synthesized by utilizing each enantiomer of the building blocks.

2a
$\}$ cross-metathesis

(S) -3

(R)-4

(R)-5



$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 2b: } R^{1}=O H, R^{2}=H, R^{3}=O H, R^{4}=H \\
& \text { 2c: } R^{1}=H, R^{2}=O H, R^{3}=H, R^{4}=O H \\
& \text { 2d: } R^{1}=O H, R^{2}=H, R^{3}=H, R^{4}=O H
\end{aligned}
$$

Scheme 2-2. Synthesis plan of the C1-C14 part of AM3

### 2.2 Synthesis of the building blocks

Synthesis of $(R)$-1-iodo-1,5-hexadiene-3-ol, a precursor of the building block $(R)-4$, has been reported by Trost ${ }^{7}$ using Brown asymmetric allylation, ${ }^{8}$ and by Kobayashi ${ }^{9}$ via kinetic resolution of a racemic alcohol by using Sharpless epoxidation, respectively (Scheme 2-3). ${ }^{10}$

Trost


Kobayashi


Scheme 2-3. Synthesis of ( $R$ )-1-iodo-1,5-hexadiene-3-ol

It is envisaged that lipase-catalyzed kinetic resolution of racemic 1 -iodo-1,5-hexadiene-3-ol would provide both enantiomers corresponding to precursors of the building blocks $(R)-4$ and (S)-4 (Scheme 2-4). ${ }^{11}$


Scheme 2-4. Synthesis plan of $(R)$ - and (S)-4

Synthesis of the racemic alcohol ( $\pm$ )-6 is shown in Scheme 2-5. Refer to the report by Trost, aldehyde 10 was prepared from ethyl propionate 7. Addition of hydrogen iodide to the alkyne 7 with $\mathrm{NaI} / \mathrm{AcOH}$ resulted in the formation of $Z$-iodoolefin 7 ( $Z: E=10: 1$ ) in $95 \%$ yield. Reduction of the ester $\mathbf{8}$ with DIBALH gave aldehyde 9 , which was isomerized to E-isomer 10 by treatment with $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ in dichloromethane at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Treatment of the aldehyde with allylmagnesium bromide furnished alcohol $( \pm)-6$ in $68 \%$ for three steps.


Scheme 2-5. Preparation of $( \pm)$-6

Then, lipase catalyzed kinetic resolution of $( \pm)-6$ was examined using lipase AK (Amano, $10 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{w}$ ) in vinyl acetate at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with monitoring consumption of $( \pm)-6$ by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis (Table 2-1). After 6 hours, $(R)$ - $\mathbf{1 1}$ was obtained in $96 \% \mathrm{ee}$ and $(S)$ - $\mathbf{1 1}$ was recovered in $57 \%$ ee. Although ee of $(S)-6$ increased with increasing the reaction time, that of $(R)-\mathbf{1 1}$ decreased with increasing the reaction time. In consideration of the chemical yield and ee, it is decided to terminate the reaction around 10 hours.


Table 2-1. Lipase catalyzed kinetic resolution of ( $\pm$ )-6.

| entry | time (h) | ratio ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | yield/\% |  | $\% \mathrm{ee}^{\text {b }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $(R)-\mathbf{1 1}:(S)-\mathbf{6}$ | (R)-11 | (S)-6 | $(R)-11^{c}$ | (S)-6 |
| 1 | 6 | 39: 61 | - | - | 96 | 57 |
| 2 | 8 | 44:56 | - | - | 95 | 70 |
| 3 | 10 | 48:52 | 39 | 52 | 94 | 80 |
| 4 | 13 | 50:50 | 42 | 52 | 92 | 90 |
| 5 | 24 | 54:46 | 45 | 50 | 88 | 97 |

${ }^{a}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR. ${ }^{b}$ Determined by HPLC analysis (Chiralpack AD, $250 \times 4.6 \mathrm{~mm}, 1 \%$ 2-propanol in hexane, $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, 254 \mathrm{~nm}$ ). ${ }^{c}$ ee of $(R)-11$ was determined by HPLC analysis of corresponding alcohol $(R)-6$.

Optical purity of the alcohol $(S)-6$ was determined by HPLC analysis using a chiral column (Chiralpack AD) and that of acetate ( $R$ )-11 was determined by HPLC analysis of corresponding alcohol $(R)-6$ obtained by methanolysis of the acetate (Figure 2-1). Absolute configuration of $(R)-6$ was determined by optical rotation and modified Mosher method ${ }^{12}$ as shown in Scheme 2-6.


Figure 2-1. Determination of ee by HPLC analysis using a chiral column. (a) (R)-6, (b) ( $\pm$ )-6 [Chiralpack AD, $\phi 4.6 \times 250 \mathrm{~mm}, 1 \%$ 2-propanol in hexane, $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, UV detection (254 nm )]


Scheme 2-6. Determination of the absolute configuration of (R)-6 by modified Mosher method

Large scale synthesis of the building blocks $(R)-4$ and $(S)-4$ was carried out as shown in Scheme 2-7. Under the optimized conditions, racemic alcohol ( $\pm$ )-6 (29.3 g) was treated with $10 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{w}$ lipase AK (Amano) in vinyl acetate at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 h to furnish acetate $(R)-11(42 \%$, $94 \%$ ee) and alcohol $(S)-6(59 \%, 83 \%$ ee). The optical purity of $(S)-6$ was improved to $>99 \%$ ee by re-treatment with lipase AK. Methanolysis of the acetate $(R)-\mathbf{1 1}$, followed by treatment with TBSCl in the presence of imidazole furnished the building block $(R)-4$ in $92 \%$ for two steps. Protection of the secondary alcohols of ( $S$ )-6 as TBS ether afforded the building block (S)-4 (99\%).


Scheme 2-7. Preparation of ( $R$ )- and (S)-4

Building blocks (S)-3 and (R)-3 were synthesized by the known procedure starting from $(R)$ - and ( $S$ )-glycidol, respectively, via ring opening of epoxide $(R)$ - and $(S)-15$ with vinylmagnesium bromide in the presence of CuI. ${ }^{13}$


Scheme 2-8. Preparation of the building blocks ( $R$ )- and ( $S$ )-3

Building block ( $R$ )-5 was synthesized via kinetic resolution catalyzed by lipase (Scheme 2-9). Racemic alcohol ( $\pm$ )-5 was prepared by the known procedute, ${ }^{14}$ i.e. hydrolysis of 3,4-dihydro- 2 H -pyran 16 with aqueous HCl , followed by treatment with the resulting hemiacetal 17 with vinylmagnesium bromide. Selective protection of the primary alcohol as a pivaloate furnished racemic compound ( $\pm$ )-5. Lipase catalyzed kinetic resolution of $( \pm)-5$ with lipase PS (Amano) $100 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{w}$ in vinyl acetate at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6.5 days afforded ( $R$ ) -5 in $41 \%$ yield in $98 \%$ ee. The optical purity of $(R)-5$ was determined by HPLC analysis using a chiral column (Chiralpack AD) as shown in Figure 2-2. Absolute configuration of $(R)-5$ was determined by modified Mosher method ${ }^{12}$ as shown in Scheme 2-10.



Scheme 2-9. Preparation of the building block ( $R$ )-5


Figure 2-2. Determination of ee by HPLC analysis using chiral column. (a) (R)-5, (b) ( $\pm$ )-5 [Chiralpack AD, $\phi 4.6 \times 250 \mathrm{~mm}, 1 \%$ 2-propanol in hexane, $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$, UV detection (220 $\mathrm{nm})$ ]


Scheme 2-10. Determination of the absolute configuration of $(R)-5$ by modified Mosher method

### 2.3 Synthesis of the C1-C14 part and its diastereomers

Synthesis of the C1-C14 part ( $2 S, 6 R, 10 R$ )-2a commenced with cross metathesis of $(R)-4$ using three equivalents of $(R)-5$ by the action of Grubbs second generation catalyst 18 (Scheme 2-11). ${ }^{15}$ As expected, chemoselective cross coupling between the terminal olefins was successfully achieved in the presence of iodoolefin to afford diene 22 in $70 \%$ yield ( $>E: Z$ $=10: 1$ ), presumably due to the steric hindrance of the iodoolefin moiety. Reductive removal of the iodide with $\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}$ in the presence of $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}{ }^{16}$ followed by protection of the secondary alcohol with TBS ether to provide 24. Subsequent conventional cross metathesis with three equivalents of ( $S$ ) $\mathbf{- 3}$ proceeded smoothly to provide diene 25 ( $>E: Z=10: 1$ ). Removal of all silyl groups with HF•Py afforded ( $2 S, 6 R, 10 R$ )-2a. On the other hand, cross metathesis of $\mathbf{2 4}$ with $(R)-3$ followed by removal of the silyl groups furnished $(2 R, 6 R$, $10 R)$-2b.



(S)-3 (3 eq)




Scheme 2-11. Synthesis of C1-C14 part 2a and its C2 diastereomer 2b

In an analogous sequence, other diastereomers $(2 S, 6 S, 10 R)-\mathbf{2 c}$ and $(2 R, 6 S, 10 R)$-2d were also synthesized from ( $S$ )-4 (Scheme 2-12). Chemoselective cross metathesis of (S)-4 using three equivalents of $(R)-5$ by the action of Grubbs second generation catalyst 21 giving diene 27 ( $60 \%$, $>E: Z=10: 1$ ), was followed by reductive removal of the iodide with
$\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH} / \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}$ and protection of the secondary alcohol as TBS ether to provide 29. Subsequent conventional cross metathesis with three equivalents of (S)-3 giving diene $\mathbf{3 0}$ ( $>E: Z=10: 1$ ), followed by removal of all silyl groups with HF•Py afforded ( $2 S, 6 S, 10 R$ )-2c in $40 \%$ for two steps. On the other hand, cross metathesis of 29 with $(R)-\mathbf{3}$ and subsequent removal of the silyl groups furnished $(2 R, 6 S, 10 R)$-2d.


21 (3 mol\%)


60\%
(S) -4


27



Scheme 2-12. Synthesis of diastereomers 2c and 2d

To achieve the successful chemoselective cross metathesis reaction, it is important to choose the building blocks with protection or without protection of the secondary alcohols (Scheme 2-13). Cross metathesis of unprotected 23 with unprotected ( $S$ )-3 resulted in the formation of complex mixture, and that with protected $\mathbf{3 2}$ did not produce 33 but byproduct 34 in $50 \%$ yield, presumably due to cross metathesis with the internal olefin by coordination of Grubbs catalyst 18 to the alcohol (Scheme 2-14).


Scheme 2-13. Unsuccessful cross metathesis reactions


Scheme 2-14. Plausible reaction pathways giving byproduct 34

Having obtained the diastereomers corresponding to the C1-C14 moiety, NMR spectra of $\mathbf{2 a \sim} \sim \mathbf{2 d}$ were compared with those of AM3. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra were virtually indistinguishable among the diastereomers with respect to either chemical shift or $J$-coupling patterns, due to the remote (1,5-) stereogenic centers. ${ }^{17}$ The differences in the carbon chemical shifts of C 1 to C 9 between AM 3 and 2a~2d ( $\left.125 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 1 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)^{18}$ were also insignificant and within 0.2 ppm, as shown in Figure 2-3. However, the deviations at C4 of the 2,6-syn isomers ( $\mathbf{2} \mathbf{b}$ and $\mathbf{2 c}$ ) appeared to be lower than those of the 2,6-anti isomers ( $\mathbf{2 a}$ and 2d). Since the absolute configurations at C6 and C10 in AM3 (1) were determined to be $(6 R, 10 R)$ by the modified Mosher method, the stereochemistry at C 2 became controversial.


2a



2c



2b



2d


Figure 2-3. Differences in carbon NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) chemical shifts between AM3 and the synthetic fragments ( $\mathbf{2 a} \sim \mathbf{2 d}$ ). The x - and y -axes represent carbon number and $\Delta \delta(\Delta \delta=\delta A M 3-\delta$ synthetic 2 in ppm $)$, respectively.

### 2.4 Degradation of the natural product and structure confirmation

Therefore, it was decided to re-confirm the absolute configuration at C2. Degradation of AM3 was previously carried out via oxidative cleavage of the double bond (C4-C5) in four steps (Scheme 2-15), i.e. protection of the hydroxy groups of AM3 as BOM ethers, 2) oxidative cleavage of the olefins with $\mathrm{OsO}_{4} / \mathrm{NaIO}_{4}, 3$ ) reduction of the resuting carbonyl
compounds with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$, and 4) protection of the resulting alcohols as $p$-bromobenzoate to afford compound $\mathbf{3 5}$, with concomitant formation of $\mathbf{3 6}$ via cleavage of the C4-C5 and C8-C9 double bonds. The product 35 was analyzed by HPLC with UV detection (Figure 2-4). ${ }^{18}$ Retention time of the degradation product $\mathbf{3 5}$ was identical with the authentic sample ( $S$ )-37, indicating that the absolute configuration at C 2 is $S$. The fraction corresponding to the retention time around 17.0 min was collected and identified by MS analysis to give molecular ion peaks $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=551$ and $553[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$, which correspond to the compound $\mathbf{3 5}$.



35
$[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 551,553$


36
$[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 592,590,594$

Scheme 2-15. Degradation of AM3 and structures of resultant
(a)

(b)


Figure 2-4. HPLC analysis using a chiral column of (a) authentic samples and (b) the degradation product derived from AM3

Although degradation of AM3 was carried out using a small amount of sample ( $\sim 10$ $\mu \mathrm{mol}$ ) because of the limited availability of the natural product, it takes several synthetic operations. Uemura and co-workers reported the degradation of symbiodinolide using olefin metathesis for the structure elucidation of the natural product (Scheme 2-16). ${ }^{20}$




Scheme 2-16. Degradation of symbiodinolide by using olefin metathesis by Uemura

Therefore, this single step manipulation using olefin metathesis was applied to the degradation of AM3 (Scheme 2-17). For unambiguous identification of the minute degradation product, a GC-MS instrument equipped with a chiral capillary column (Varian CP-Chirasil-DEX CB) was used according to the procedure applied in the case of maitotoxin. ${ }^{21}$ As shown in Scheme 2-16, a solution of AM3 (ca. $50 \mu \mathrm{~g}$, estimated by the $\varepsilon$
value from the UV spectra) in $1: 1 \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ was treated with Grubbs catalyst 21 in the presence of ethylene for 15 h at room temperature, and the product 38 was analyzed by GC-MS. Authentic samples (S)-39 and (R)-39 were synthesized from the building blocks $(S)-\mathbf{3}$ and $(R)-\mathbf{3}$ by treatment with TBAF (Scheme 2-17). Retention times of the authentic samples $(S)-39$ and $(R)-39$ were 9.87 min and 9.96 min , respectively, and that of the degradation product 38 was identical with $(R)-39$ as shown in Figure 2-5, indicating that the absolute configuration at C 2 is $R$ (Fugure 2-6).


Scheme 2-17. Degradation of AM3 by using olefin metathesis


Scheme 2-18. Preparation of authentic samples $(S)$ - and $(R)$ - $\mathbf{3 9}$


Figure 2-5. Gas chromatograms using chiral capillary column of (a) authentic samples (S)and ( $R$ )-39, and (b) fragment from AM3 (38) [Varian Chirasil-DEX CB, Chrompack, 0.25 mm x 25 m , Helium, The column temperature was kept at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for the first 5 min . Then its temperature was raised by $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{min}$ to $130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and kept for 10 min ]

The reason for the misassignment in the original configuration is unclear; one of the possible explanations is that the sample for HPLC analysis was contaminated with ozonolysis products derived from the other portions of AM3, and one of these fragments exhibited a peak with a similar retention time to that of the synthetic enantiomer of 1,2,4-butanetriol, while the fragment from the natural product provided no detectable peak due to the small sample size subjected to the degradation reaction sequence including three steps of derivatization. ${ }^{18-19}$


Figure 2-6. Revised structure of AM3

## References

1) BouzBouz, S.; Cossy, J. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 1451-1454.
2) Flamme, E. M.; Roush, W. R. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 1411-1414.
3) Paquette, L. A.; Chang, S.-K. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 3111-3114.
4) Hafner, A.; Duthaler, R. O.; Marti, R.; Rihs, J.; Rothe-Streit, P.; Schwarzenbach, F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 2321-2336.
5) Flamme, E. M.; Roush, W. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 13644-13645.
6) Blakemore, P. R.; Cole, W. J.; Kocienski, P. J.; Morley, A. Synlett 1998, 26-28.
7) Trost, B. M.; Frederiksen, M. U.; Papillon, J. P. N.; Harrington, P. E.; Shin, S.; Shireman, B. T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 3666-3667.
8) Brown, H. C.; Jadhav, P. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, 105, 2092-2093.
9) Wang, Y.-G.; Kobayashi, Y. Org. Lett. 2002, 4, 4615-4618.
10) Martin, V. S.; Woodard, S. S.; Katsuki, T.; Yamada, Y.; Ikeda, M.; Sharpless, K. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1981, 103, 6237-6240.
11)(a) Ghanem, A.; Aboul-Enein, H. Y. Chirality 2005, 17, 1-15; (b) Ghanem, A.; Aboul-Enein, H. Y. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 2004, 15, 3331-3351.
11) Ohtani, I.; Kusumi, T.; Kashman, Y.; Kakisawa, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 4092-4096.
12) (a) Bonini, C.; Chiummiento, L.; Lopardo, M. T.; Pullez, M.; Colobert, F.; Solladie, G. Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, 44, 2695-2697; (b) Agrawal, D.; Sriramurthy, V.; Yadav, V. K. Tetrahedron Lett. 2006, 47, 7615-7618.
13) (a) Meyer, C.; Marek, I.; Normant, J.-F. Synlett 1993, 386-388; (b) Marek, I.; Meyer, C.; Normant, J.-F. Org. Synth. 1997, 74, 194-204.
14) Scholl, M.; Ding, S.; Lee, C. W.; Grubbs, R. H. Org. Lett. 1999, 1, 953-956.
15) Taniguchi, M.; Takeyama, Y.; Fugami, K.; Oshima, K.; Utimoto, K. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1991, 64, 2593-2595.
16) Higashibayashi, S.; Czechtizky, W.; Kobayashi, Y.; Kishi, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 14379-14393.
17) Murata, M.; Matsuoka, S.; Matsumori, N.; Paul, G. K.; Tachibana, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 870-871.
18) Matsuoka, S. Master thesis, The University of Tokyo, 1998.
19) Kita, M.; Ohishi, N.; Konishi, K.; Kondo, M.; Koyama, T.; Kitamura, M.; Yamada, K.; Uemura, D. Tetrahedron 2007, 63, 6241-6251.
20) Nonomura, T.; Sasaki, M.; Matsumori, N.; Murata, M.; Tachibana, K.; Yasumoto, T. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1996, 35, 1675-1678.

## Chapter 3. Synthesis and structure confirmation of the C43-C67 part of amphidinol 3

### 3.0 Introduction

As mentioned in Chapter 1 (Section 1-4), syntheses of the partial structures containing the C43-C67 part of AM3 have been reported by Roush, ${ }^{1}$ Rychnovsky, ${ }^{2}$ and Paquette, ${ }^{3}$ independently. For the construction of the tetrahyropyran ring system, Roush utilized asymmetric double allylboration giving a precursor of subsequent intramolecular $O$-alkylation (Scheme 3-1) to give a dihydropyran. Diastereoselective dihydroxylation of the Z-olefin with $\mathrm{OsO}_{4}$ furnished the tetrahydropyran system. Polyolefinic side chain was introduced by using Horner-Wadsworth-Emmonns reaction to afford the C43-C67 part of AM3.


Scheme 3-1. Synthesis of the C43-C67 part of AM3 by Roush

However, removal of the acetonide group under the acidic conditions was unsuccessful to yield a tetraol in low ( $<20 \%$ ) yield (Scheme 3-2), presumably due to the acid labile nature of
the polyene and allylic alcohol moieties, while that of cyclohexylidene counterpart resulted in moderate yield (55\%).
a)

b)


Scheme 3-2. Removal of protecting groups under the acidic conditions: a) acetonide, and b) cyclopentylidene acetal.

Paquette utilized intramolecular ring-opening of an epoxide for the construction of the tetrahydropyran ring, which was converted to a sulfone (Scheme 3-3), and subsequent Julia-Kocienski olefination with an aldehyde corresponding to the olefinic side chain (C53-C67) afforded the C43-C67 part of AM3.


Scheme 3-3. Synthesis of the C43-C67 part of AM3 by Paqutte

Rychnovsky reported synthesis of an advanced intermediate of AM3 corresponding to the C31-C67 part (Scheme 3-4). The tetrahydropyran ring system was constructed through Lewis acid catalyzed allylation of an acetal derived from a lactone, and hydroxylative Knovenagel condensation with a chiral sulfoxide. Then, coupling with another tetrahydropyran moiety afforded the C31-C52 part.





Scheme 3-4. Synthesis of the C31-C52 part of AM3 by Rychnovsky

Introduction of the olefinic side chain was examined via different mode of Julia-type olefination sequences (Scheme 3-5). Julia-Lythgoe olefination of a sulfone (C53-C67) and aldehyde (C31-C52) proceeded selectively to afford the C31-C67 part of AM3 ( $E: Z=11: 1$ ), while Julia-Kocienski olefination of a sulfone (C31-C52) and an aldehyde (C53-C67) resulted in low selectivity $(E: Z=1: 1)$.




Scheme 3-5. Synthesis of the C31-C67 part of AM3 by Rychnovsky

### 3.1 Synthesis plan

A novel strategy for synthesizing the C43-C67 part 40a was envisaged as shown in Scheme 3-6. Considering the labile nature of the polyene and allylic alcohol moiety under the acidic conditions, TBS group was selected as protecting groups of the polyols, which can be removed under the mild conditions (HF•Py). Refer to the report by Rychnovsky (Scheme 3-5), the polyene moiety is to be introduced by Julia-Kocienski olefination ${ }^{4}$ of aldehyde 43 corresponding to the C43-C52 part using sulfone 42 corresponding to the C52-C67 part. The
stereogenic centers of 43 would be installed by means of Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation (SAD) ${ }^{5}$ with respect to C51-C50 and C45-C44, and Katsuki-Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation (SAE) ${ }^{6}$ at $\mathrm{C} 49-\mathrm{C} 48$ via 6 -endo-tet cyclization. ${ }^{7}$ The remaining stereogenic center corresponding to C 47 was to be derived from iodoolefin $(R)-4$, synthesized via lipase-catalyzed kinetic resolution (Chapter 2), ${ }^{8}$ through its attachment to building blocks 46 and 45 by means of cross-metathesis and cross-coupling reactions, respectively.

40a: $R=H$
41: $R=T B S$



45
$(R)-4$
46

Scheme 3-6. Synthesis plan of the C43-C67 fragment (40a) of AM3.

Based on the strategy, other diastereomers, with respect to C51 (40b), C50 (40c), and C50,C51 (40d), would be synthesized from the common intermediate 44 as shown in Scheme 3-7, by means of the reagent controlled asymmetric oxidations, i.e. SAE using D-(-)-DET and L-(+)-DET (47 and 48), and SAD using AD-mix- $\alpha$ (49).

40b: $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}^{3}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}^{4}=\mathrm{H}$
40c: $R^{1}=O H, R^{2}=H, R^{3}=H, R^{4}=O H$
40d: $R^{1}=H, R^{2}=O H, R^{3}=H, R^{4}=O H$







Scheme 3-7. Synthesis plan of the diastereomers (40b-40d) corresponding to the C43-C67 part of AM3

### 3.2 Synthesis of the tetrahydropyran system corresponding to the C43-C52 part of amphidinol 3

As mentioned in Chapter 2 (Section 2-3), chemoselective cross-metathesis of the iodoolefin ( $R$ )-4 was utilized for stereoselective synthesis of the $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 14$ unit of $\mathrm{AM}^{8-9}$ as a key step. The method was also applied for coupling with $Z$-olefin 46 as shown in Table 3-1. The cross-metathesis reaction of the terminal olefin of $(R)-4$ with two or four equivalents of Z-olefin $\mathbf{4 6}{ }^{10}$ using $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ Grubbs 2nd-generation catalyst $21^{11}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ at $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (reflux) proceeded selectively in the presence of the iodoolefin to afford diene 50 in 65 and $88 \%$ yields as a mixture of $E$ - and $Z$-isomers in a $5.0: 1$ ratio (entries 1 and 2). Attempts to improve the $E / Z$ ratio by using solvents of higher boiling points were unsuccessful, e.g., $E / Z=$ 4.3:1 in 1,2-dichloroethane at $83^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (entry 3) and $3.5: 1$ in toluene at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (entry 4). The
catalyst loading could be reduced to $2 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ (entry 5), however the yield of $7(71 \%)$ and the $E / Z$ ratio ( $4.0: 1$ ) were somewhat lower than those in entry 2.


46
Table 3-1. Chemoselective cross-metathesis of $(R)-4$ and 46.

| entry | $\mathbf{4 6} /$ eq | Solvent | temp $/{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}^{a}$ | yield $/ \%$ | $E / Z$ ratio ${ }^{b}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1^{c}$ | 2 | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | 40 | 65 | $5.0 / 1$ |
| $2^{c}$ | 4 | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | 40 | 88 | $5.0 / 1$ |
| $3^{c}$ | 4 | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ | 83 | 78 | $4.3 / 1$ |
| $4^{c}$ | 4 | Toluene | 110 | 76 | $3.5 / 1$ |
| $5^{d}$ | 4 | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | 40 | 74 | $4.0 / 1$ |

${ }^{a}$ The reactions were carried out under reflux. ${ }^{b}$ Determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR. ${ }^{c} 10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of 21 was used. ${ }^{d} 2$ mol\% of 21 was used.

Next, the second chemoselective reaction, SAD of 50 using AD-mix- $\beta$, was carried out (Scheme 3-8). As expected, the less hindered and electron-rich olefin, in the presence of the iodoolefin, reacted stereoselectively to afford diol 51 in $68 \%$ yield, which was separated from the other stereoisomers including the diols derived from the $Z$-olefin (18\%). Protection of the hydroxy groups as acetates, followed by Migita-Kosugi-Stille coupling reaction ${ }^{12}$ with stannane $\mathbf{4 5}{ }^{13}$ resulted in the formation of the $E, E$-diene in $92 \%$ yield. Removal of the TBS group with HF•Py at 0 to $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in THF provided allylic alcohol 54, which was subjected to SAE using D-(-)-DET to furnish vinyl epoxide 55. Solvolysis of the acetate with $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ in MeOH , and successive treatment of the resultant epoxy alcohol 56 with PPTS resulted in 6 -endo-tet cyclization to afford THP ring 57 in $\mathbf{6 0 \%}$ yield for three steps. The structure of $\mathbf{5 7}$ was confirmed by NOE experiments of the corresponding triacetate 58 (Figure 3-1), i.e., NOEs between H 45 and H 50 , and H 45 and H 47 were observed, in which H 45 and H 47 occupied 1,3-diaxial positions ( $J_{\mathrm{H} 45-\mathrm{H} 46 \mathrm{ax}}=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{H} 46 \mathrm{ax}-\mathrm{H} 47}=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ). Protection of the triol $\mathbf{5 7}$ as TBS ethers with TBSOTf/2,6-lutidine furnished $\mathbf{4 4}$ in 79\% yield. SAD of $\mathbf{4 4}$ using

AD-mix- $\beta$ proceeded stereoselectively to afford desired diol 59 in $97 \%$ yield ( $\mathrm{dr}=10: 1$ ), and protection of the resulting vicinal diol as TBS ethers provided $\mathbf{6 0}$. The overall yield of $\mathbf{6 0}$ from the iodoolefin ( $R$ )-4 was $20 \%$ over eleven steps. The fully protected $\mathbf{6 0}$ would be a key intermediate corresponding to not only the C43-C52 but also the C31-C40 units of AM3, in which protecting groups of the primary alcohols can be selectively removed under oxidative (for PMB ether) or reductive (for benzyl ether) conditions in the presence of TBS ethers.


Scheme 3-8. Synthesis of the C43-C52 (C31-C40) part (60) of AM3


Figure 3-1. Structure determination of $\mathbf{5 8}$ by NMR analyses

### 3.3 Synthesis of the C43-C67 part and its diastereomers

Next task is the introduction of the polyolefinic side chain by Julia-Kocienski olefination. Refer to the report by Cossy, the sulfone 42 was synthesized with some modification of the original procedure regarding cross-metathesis reaction. ${ }^{14} 1,4$-Pentadiene-3-ol 61 was subjected to the Johnson-Claisen rearrangement with ethyl orthoacetate and propionic acid to produce dienic ester 62 in $84 \%$ yield (Scheme 3-9). ${ }^{15}$ This ester was reduced to the corresponding alcohol in $89 \%$ yield, which was then transformed to sulfide $\mathbf{6 4}$ by using Mitsunobu reaction with 1 -phenyl- 1 H -tetra-zole- 5 -thiol. ${ }^{16}$ Without purification, the sulfide 64 was subjected to a mild oxidation conditions using $\mathrm{Mo}_{7}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right)_{12} \mathrm{O}_{24} \cdot 7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}^{17}$ and hydrogen peroxide to afford sulfone $\mathbf{6 5}$ in $70 \%$ yield for two steps.


Scheme 3-9. Synthesis of sulfone 65

Synthesis of another building block of the polyene moiety commenced with conversion of sorbic acid 66 into Weinreb amide 67 (Scheme $3-10$ ), ${ }^{18}$ which was subjected to cross-metathesis reaction with the terminal olefin 69, derived from 4-penten-1-ol 68 (Table $3-2$ ). The cross-metathesis reaction of 67 with five equivalents of teminal olefin 69 using Hoveyda-Grubbs catalyst $72^{19}$ ( $5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) provided diene 70 as an inseparable mixture with by-product 71 in a 17:1 ratio as determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis (entry 1 ). On the other hand, the ratio of the desired product was improved by using Grela's Hoveyda-Grubbs catalyst $\mathbf{7 3}^{20}$ up to a $30: 1$ ratio (entry 2 ), while that with Grubbs $2^{\text {nd }}$ generation catalyst 21 resulted in a lower ratio (9:1, entry 3).


Scheme 3-10. Synthesis of diene 70

Table 3-2. Cross-metathesis reaction of 67 and 69.

| entry | Catalyst | ratio $\left(\mathbf{7 0} / \mathbf{7 1}^{a}\right)$ | yield $^{b} / \%$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $\mathbf{7 2}$ | $17 / 1$ | 55 |
| 2 | $\mathbf{7 3}$ | $30 / 1$ | 49 |
| 3 | $\mathbf{2 1}$ | $9 / 1$ | 51 |

${ }^{a}$ Calculated by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR. ${ }^{b}$ Yields of mixtures of 70 and 71.




21

After reduction of the amide 70 with DIBALH, the unstable aldehyde 74 was immediately used without purification in the subsequent Julia-Kocienski olefination (Scheme 3-11). The sulfone $\mathbf{6 5}$ and the aldehyde 74 were coupled under the Barbier-type conditions with KHMDS to generate the desired polyene 75 in $80 \%$ yield for two steps. ${ }^{20}$ The $E / Z$ ratio for the newly created double bond was evaluated to be $9: 1$ by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis. The TBS group of $\mathbf{7 5}$ was removed with TBAF, and the resulting primary alcohol $\mathbf{7 6}^{\mathbf{2 b}}$ was converted to sulfone 42 in an analogous sequence as shown in Scheme 3-6, i.e. Mitsunobu reaction giving sulfide 77 , followed by oxidation in $49 \%$ yield for two steps.


Scheme 3-11. Synthesis of sulfone 42

Synthesis of the C43-C67 part of AM3 (40a) commenced with protecting group manipulation as shown in Scheme 3-12. Hydrogenolysis of the benzyl group of $\mathbf{6 0}$ with Raney Ni , followed by protection of the resulting alcohol as TBS ether gave 79 in $96 \%$ yield.

Removal of the PMB group of $\mathbf{7 9}$ with DDQ furnished primary alcohol $\mathbf{8 0}$ in $89 \%$ yield, which was oxidized with Dess-Martin periodinane to yield aldehyde 43a. Julia-Kocienski olefination of 43 a with sulfone 42 using KHMDS as a base proceeded smoothly to afford olefin 41a in $89 \%$ yield for two steps as a single isomer. Finally, removal of the all TBS groups with HF•Py resulted in the formation of the C43-C67 part of AM3 (40a) quantitatively.






Scheme 3-12. Synthesis of the C43-C67 part of AM3 (40a)

In contrast to the results by Julia-Kocienski olefination of an aldehyde 43a with sulfone 81, ${ }^{2 b}$ Julia-Lythgoe olefination ${ }^{21}$ was unsuccessful (Scheme 3-13). Coupling of the aldehyde 43a with sulfone $\mathbf{8 1}$ derived from 76 in two steps ( $78 \%$ ), resulted in the formation of adduct 82, which was treated with sodium amalgam to afford olefin 41a in low yield ( $31 \%$ for three steps).






81
Scheme 3-13. Synthesis of 41a via Julia-Lythgoe olefination

Synthesis of the diastereomer at C51 of the C43-C67 part of AM3 (40b) was achieved as shown in Scheme 3-14 starting from common synthetic intermediate 44. Removal of the PMB group with DDQ gave allylic alcohol 84, which was subjected to Katsuki-Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation (SAE) using D-(-)-DET to afford $\beta$-epoxy alcohol 47. Ring opening of the epoxide 47 with thiophenol via Payne rearrangement (85) under the basic conditions proceeded regionselectively to afford sulfide 86 with concomitant regioisomer 87 in a $4: 1$ ratio as an inseparable mixture. ${ }^{22}$ Removal of the benzyl group with DDQ in dichloroethane in the presence of pH 7 buffer at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by treatment of the resulting alcohol with TBSOTf/2,6-lutidine gave 88, which was separated from a regioisomer derived from 87 by silica gel column chromatography. Then, sulfide $\mathbf{8 8}$ was converted to aldehyde 43b via i)
oxidation with MCPBA giving sulfoxide 89, ii) Pummerer rearrangement by treating with $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{AcONa}{ }^{23}$ and iii) reduction of the resulting mixed thioacetal 90 with DIBALH. In contrast to the synthesis of 40 a , Julia-Kociensky olefination with sulfone 42 was sluggish to furnish 41b in $40 \%$ for two steps. Removal of the TBS groups with HF•Py afforded the diasteremer at C51 of the C43-C67 part of AM3.


Scheme 3-14. Synthesis of the diastereomer at C51 of the C43-C67 part of AM3 (40b)

In an analogous sequence, 50 -epimer ( $\mathbf{4 0 c}$ ) was synthesized as shown in Scheme 3-15. The allylic alcohol 84 was subjected to Katsuki-Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation (SAE) using L-(-)-DET to afford $\alpha$-epoxy alcohol 48. Ring opening of the epoxide 48 with thiophenol via Payne rearrangement under the basic conditions proceeded regionselectively to afford sulfide 91 in $66 \%$ yield. Removal of the benzyl group with DDQ in dichloroethane in the presence of pH 7 buffer at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by treatment of the resulting alcohol with TBSOTf/2,6-lutidine gave 93. Then, sulfide $\mathbf{9 3}$ was converted to aldehyde $\mathbf{4 3 c}$ via i) oxidation with MCPBA giving sulfoxide 94, ii) Pummerer rearrangement by treating with $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{AcONa}$ ( $68 \%$, two steps), and iii) reduction of the resulting mixed thioacetal 95 with DIBALH. Julia-Kociensky olefination of the aldehyde 43c with sulfone 42 provided 41c in $40 \%$ yield for two steps. Removal of the TBS groups with HF•Py afforded the diastereomer 40c at C50 of the C43-C67 part of AM3.








Scheme 3-15. Synthesis of the diastereomer at C50 of the C43-C67 part of AM3 (40c)

### 3.4 Comparison of NMR spectra of the natural product with those of synthetic specimens

Having obtained the diastereomers corresponding to the C43-C67 part, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ spectra of 40a~40c were compared with those of AM3. ${ }^{25}$ For all diastereomers, chemical shifts at C56~C67 corresponding to the acyclic polyene terminal are identical to those of AM3, but those at C43 terminal deviate because the structures are different from AM3. The differences in the chemical shifts of C43 to C55 between AM3 and 40a~40c ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 1$ $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ) were shown in Figure 3-2. The x - and y -axes represent carbon number and $\Delta \delta(\Delta \delta=\delta A M 3-\delta s y n t h e t i c ~ 40$ in ppm), respectively. Although the deviations of 40a at C49, C50, C52 and C53 are larger than $2.0 \mathrm{ppm}, 40 \mathrm{a}$, the chemical shifts at C44 to C55 of 51 -epimer ( $\mathbf{4 0 b}$ ) are identical within 0.8 ppm . As mentioned in Chapter 1 (Section 1-3), the possibility of being 50 -epimer had been ruled out based on the JBCA method, corresponding to the results that the deviation of 50 -epimer ( 40 c ) at C49 is large ( 8 ppm ). Comparison of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR chemical shifts furnished similar results (See Supporting Information). In addition, coupling constants of AM3 and synthetic specimens are summarized in Table 3-3. Although the ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H} 50, \mathrm{H} 51)$ value of 40 a is small $(1.9 \mathrm{~Hz})$, that of 51 -epimer $(3.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$ is most comparable to that of the natural product ( 3.2 Hz ). Thus the absolute configuration of AM3 at C51 has been revised to be $S$ (Figure 3-3).

Table 3-3. Coupling constants of AM3 and synthetic specimens 40a, 40b, and 40c.

| entry | compound | ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H} 49, \mathrm{H} 50) /$ | ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H} 50, \mathrm{H} 51) /$ | ${ }^{2} J(\mathrm{C} 51, \mathrm{H} 50) /$ | ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{C} 49, \mathrm{H} 51) /$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Hz | Hz | Hz | Hz |
| 1 | AM3 | 10.0 | 3.2 | -2.5 | 1 |
| 2 | 40a | 9.6 | 1.9 |  |  |
| 3 | 40b | 9.6 | 3.3 |  |  |
| 4 | $\mathbf{4 0 c}$ | 4.0 | 7.4 |  |  |







Figure 3-2. Differences in carbon NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ) chemical shifts between AM3 and the synthetic fragments (40a~40c). (a) 40a, (b) 40b, and (c) 40c.


Figure 3-3. Revised structure of amphidinol 3

## References

1) (a) Flamme, E. M.; Roush, W. R. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 1411-1414; (b) Hicks, J. D.; Flamme, E. M.; Roush, W. R. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 5509-5512; (c) Hicks, J. D.; Roush, W. R. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 681-684.
2) (a) de Vicente, J.; Betzemeier, B.; Rychnovsky, S. D. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 1853-1856; (b) de Vicente, J.; Huckins, J. R.; Rychnovsky, S. D. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2006, 45, 7258-7262; (c) Huckins, J. R.; de Vicente, J.; Rychnovsky, S. D. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 4757-4760.
3) (a) Paquette, L. A.; Chang, S.-K. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 3111-3114; (b) Chang, S.-K.; Paquette, L. A. Synlett 2005, 2915-2918; (c) Bedore, M. W.; Chang, S.-K.; Paquette, L. A. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 513-516.
4) Blakemore, P. R.; Cole, W. J.; Kocienski, P. J.; Morley, A. Synlett 1998, 26-28.
5) (a) Kolb, H. C.; VanNieuwenhze, M. S.; Sharpless, K. B. Chem. Rev. 1994, 94, 2483-2547. (b) Sharpless, K. B.; Amberg, W.; Bennani, Y. L.; Crispino, G. A.; Hartung, J.; Jeong, K. S.; Kwong, H. L.; Morikawa, K.; Wang, Z. M.;Xu, D.; Zhang, X.-L. J. Org. Chem. 1992, 57, 2768-2771.
6) Katsuki, T.; Sharpless, K. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 5974-5976; (b) Gao, Y.; Klunder, J. M.; Hanson, R. M.; Masamune, H.; Ko, S. Y.; Sharpless, K. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 5765-5780.
7) (a) Nicolaou, K. C.; Duggan, M. E.; Hwang, C.-K.; Somers, P. K. Chem. Commun. 1985, 1359-1362; (b) Nicolaou, K. C.; Nugiel, D. A.; Couladouros, E.; Hwang, C.-K. Tetrahedron 1990, 46, 4517-4552.
8) Oishi, T.; Kanemoto, M.; Swasono, R.; Matsumori, N.; Murata, M. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 5203-5206.
9) Recent application to natural product synthesis, see: (a) BouzBouz, S.; Roche, C.; Cossy, J. Synlett 2009, 803-807; (b) Ferrie, L.; Boulard, L.; Pradaux, F.; Bouzbouz, S.; Reymond, S.; Capdevielle, P.; Cossy, J. J. Org. Chem. 2008, 73, 1864-1880; (c) Amans, D.; Bellosta, V.; Cossy, J. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 1453-1456.
10) Charette, A. B.; Gagnon, A.; Fournier, J.-F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 386-387.
11) Scholl, M.; Ding, S.; Lee, C. W.; Grubbs, R. H. Org. Lett. 1999, 1, 953-956.
12) Stille, J. K. Pure Appl. Chem. 1985, 57, 1771-1780. (b) Stille, J. K. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1986, 25, 508-524.
13) (a) Smith, A. B., III; Zheng, J. Tetrahedron 2002, 58, 6455-6471. (b) Jung, M. E.; Light, L. A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1982, 23, 3851-3854.
14) Cossy,J.; Tsuchiya, T.; Ferrié, L.; Reymond, S.; Kreuzer, T.; Colobert, F.; Jourdain, P.; Markóc, I. E. Synlett 2007, 2286-2288.
15) Spino, C.; Crawford, J. Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35, 5559.
16) Ware, R. W.; Day, C. S.; King, S. B. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 6174.
17) Trost, B. M.; Crawley, M. L. Chem. Eur. J. 2004, 10, 2237.
18) Ley, S. V.; Cox, L. R.; Meek, G.; Metten, K.-H.; Piqué, C.; Worrall, J. M. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1997, 3299.
19) Kingbury, J. S.; Harrity, J. P. A.; Bonitatebus Jr. P. J.; Hoveyda, A. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 8168-8179.
20) Grela, K.; Kim, M. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 963-966.
21) Julia, M.; Paris, J. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1973, 14, 4833-4836.
22) Ko, S. Y.; Lee, A. W.; Masamune, S.; Reed, L. A.; Sharpless, K. B.; Walker, F. Tetrahedron 1990, 46, 245-264.
23) Iriuchijima, S.; Maniwa, K.; Tsuchihashi, G. J. Ame. Chem. Soc. 1974, 96, 4280-4283.
24) Ando, K.;Oishi, T.; Hirama, M.; Ohno, H.; Ibuka, T. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 4745-4749.
25) Matsumori, N.; Kaneno, D.; Murata, M.; Nakamura, H.; Tachibana, K. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 866-876.

## Chapter 4. Conclusion

1) Stereoselective syntheses of the C1-C14 part of AM3 (2a) and its diastereomers (2b-2d) were achieved based on chemoselective cross metathesis of the building blocks, in which iodoolefin was utilized as a masked terminal olefin. Judging from the comparison of ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR data of the synthetic specimens with those of AM3, and by GC-MS analysis of the degradation product, the absolute configuration at C 2 has been revised to be $R$ (Figure 4-1).
2) Stereoselective syntheses of the C43-C67 part of AM3 (40a) and its diastereomers (40b, 40c) were achieved. The tetrahydropyran ring system corresponding to the C43-C52 (and also to the C31-C40) part of AM3, was synthesized based on chemoselective cross metathesis, cross coupling, asymmetric oxidation, and 6-endo-tet cyclization. Introduction of polyene part was achieved via Julia-Kocienski olefination of the aldehyde (the C43-C52 part) with the sulfone (the C53-C67 part) to afford 40a. On the other hand, 51(40b) and 50 -epimer (40c) were synthesized through Katsuki-Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation and epoxide opening via Payne rearrangement. Judging from the comparison of NMR data of the synthetic specimens with those of AM3, the absolute configuration at C51 has been revised to be $S$ (Figure 4-1).


Figure 4-1. Revised structure of amphidinol 3

## Supporting Information

General methods for organic synthesis. All reactions sensitive or moisture were performed under urgon atmosphere with dry glassware unless otherwise noted in particular. The dehydrated solvents, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, tetrahydrofuran (THF), toluene, $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide (DMF) werepurchased from Kanto Chemical Co. Inc. or Wako Pure Chemcal Industries Ltd., and was used without further dehydration. 2,6-lutidine and PivCl were distilled before using. CuI and molecular sieves (MS4A) were preactivated by heating in vacuo. All other chemicals were obtaind from local venders, and used as supplied unless otherwise stated. Thin-layer chromatography (TLC) of E. Merck silica gel 60 F254 pre-coated plates ( 0.25 -mm thickness) was used for the reaction analyses. For column chromatography, Kanto silica gel 60 N (spherical, neutral, 100-210 $\mu \mathrm{m}$ ) or Merck silica gel $60(40-63 \mu \mathrm{~m}$, for flash chromatography) were used. Optical rotations were recorded on a JASCO P-1010 polarimeter. IR spectrometer. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ spectra were recorded on JEOL JNM-ECA600 or JNM-ECA500 spectrometer. Chemical shifts are reported in ppm from tetramethylsilane (TMS) with reference to internal residua; solvent $\left[{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ (7.24), $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{HD}_{5}$ (7.15), $\mathrm{CHD}_{2} \mathrm{OD}$ (3.30); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ (77.0), $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}$ (128.0), $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N}$ (135.5), $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{D}$ (49.00)]. The following abbreviations are used to designate the multiplicities: $\mathrm{s}=$ singlet, $\mathrm{d}=$ doublet, $\mathrm{t}=$ triplet, $\mathrm{q}=$ quarter, $\mathrm{m}=$ multiplet, $\mathrm{br}=$ broad, $\mathrm{brd}=$ broad doublet. ESI-MS spectra were recorded on a ThermoQuest LCQ-DECA mass spectrometer. High resolution mass spectra (HRMS) were recoded on AB QSTAR Elite under ESI-TOF conditions. Combustion elemental analyses were performed using Yanaco CHN CORDER MT3. Gas chromatography was recoded on a SHIMADZU GSMS-QP2010.

# Chapter 2. Synthesis and structure confirmation of the C1-C14 part of amphidinol 3 



Alcohol ( $\pm$ )-6. To a stirred solution of 3-Z-iodo-acrylic acid ethyl ester $8(30.15 \mathrm{~g}, 133.4$ mmol ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(220 \mathrm{ml})$ at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added 1.02 M DIBALH in hexane ( $137 \mathrm{ml}, 144$ mmol ) over 1 h . The resultant mixture was quenched with MeOH , added sat. $\mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{K}^{+}$-tartrate aq. and warmed to rt. This solution was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and stirred for 1.5 h . The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (x3), the combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and filtered. BHT was added a few chips to the filterate, the solution was concentrated. The crude 9 was used to next step without further purification.
To a solution of the above crude 9 in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(220 \mathrm{ml})$ was added $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} \quad(18.5 \mathrm{ml}, 146$ mmol ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After being stirred for 1.5 h , the resultant mixture was quenched with sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$, aq. diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (x3), the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, filtered and concentrated. The crude $\mathbf{1 0}$ was used to next step without further purification.
To a solution of the above crude $\mathbf{1 0}$ in THF ( 300 ml ) was added 0.90 M Allyl MgBr in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(163 \mathrm{ml}, 146 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resultant mixture was quenched with sat. $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ aq. and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, diluted with EtOAc. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (x3), the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=10 / 1$ to $5 / 1$ ) afforded ( $\pm$ )-6 ( $20.31 \mathrm{~g}, 68 \%$ ) as a yellow oil: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.29$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=14.9,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=14.9,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.77(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=16.6,10.3,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.18-5.12(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=6.0,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.34(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=$ 13.7, $7.4,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.25(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=13.7,7.4,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}) . ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ $169.9,143.2,132.2,118.6,80.6,74.6,38.2,21.0$.


Acetate 7 and alcohol ( $\boldsymbol{S}$ )-6. To a solution ( $\pm$ )-6 ( $29.31 \mathrm{~g}, 0.131 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in vinyl acetate (297 $\mathrm{ml})$ was added Lipase AK (Amano) ( 2.93 g ) and stirred at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 h . The resultant
mixture was filtered and concentrated. Purificatin by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=20 / 1,10 / 1$ to $7 / 1$ ) afforded $(R)-11(14.65 \mathrm{~g}, 42 \%, 94.5 \%$ ee) as a pale yellow oil and (S)-6 ( $15.73 \mathrm{~g}, 54 \%, 83 \%$ ee) as a pale yellow oil. Enatio excess of 7 was determined after deacetylation. Chiral HPLC (Chiralpakl AD, $1 \%$ isopropanol in hexane, 250 $\mathrm{x} 4.6 \mathrm{~mm}, 254 \mathrm{~nm}, 1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}), t \mathrm{R}=20.6 \mathrm{~min}((R)-6), t \mathrm{R}=21.7 \min ((S)-6) .:(R)-11[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}$ $+63.5\left(c 1.14, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.68$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) 3078, 2923, 1741, 1642, $1611,1506,1434,1371,1228,1179,1022,917,749,663,616 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=15.2,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{ddt}, J=15.1$, $11.0,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=6.5,6.5,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ $11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.35(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.04(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 169.9$, 143.2, 132.2, 118.6, 80.6, 74.6, 38.2, 21.0.


The improvement of ee of alcohol (S)-6. To a solution (S)-alcohol $(S)$-6 (15.7 g, 0.0700 $\mathrm{mmol}, 83 \% \mathrm{ee}$ ) in vinyl acetate ( 159 ml ) was added Lipase AK (Amano) ( 1.57 g ) and stirred at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . The resultant mixture was filtered and concentrated. Purificatin by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=20 / 1,10 / 1$ to $7 / 1$ ) afforded $(S)-6(13.5 \mathrm{~g}, 86 \%$, $>99 \%$ ee) as a pale yellow oil . Chiral HPLC (Chiralpakl AD, $1 \%$ isopropanol in hexane, 250 $\mathrm{x} 4.6 \mathrm{~mm}, 254 \mathrm{~nm}, 1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}), t \mathrm{R}=20.6 \mathrm{~min}((R)-6), t \mathrm{R}=21.7 \mathrm{~min}((S)-6):[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}-23.7(c$ $1.27, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.29$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) $3356,3068,2978,2986,1652,1339$, 1171, 1033, 919, $625 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=14.9,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $6.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=14.9,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.77(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=16.6,10.3,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.18-5.12(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $4.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=6.0,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=13.7,7.4,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=13.7$, $7.4,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 147.5,133.1,119.2,77.4,73.2,41.1,25.6$.


12


13

$\Delta \delta=\delta(S)$-MTPA ester $-\delta(R)$-MTPA ester
(R)-MTPA ester 12: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.46-7.38(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.54(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}),$, $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.04(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.50(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2.39(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.; (S)-MTPA ester 13: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.46-7.38(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.40(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}),, 5.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $5.13(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.54(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2.44(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.


Silyl ether ( $\boldsymbol{R}$ )-4. To a solution of $(R)-\mathbf{1 1}(14.47 \mathrm{~g}, 54.40 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(181 \mathrm{ml})$ was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(0.75 \mathrm{~g}, 5.46 \mathrm{mmol})$ and stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . The reaction mixture was quenched with sat. $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ aq. and reduced MeOH under reduced pressure, diluted with EtOAc. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc, the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. This crude $(R)$ - 6 was used to next step without further purification.

To a solution of the above crude ( $R$ )-6 in DMF ( 34 ml ) was added imidazole $(5.34 \mathrm{~g}, 78.1$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{TBSCl}(9.44 \mathrm{~g}, 62.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at rt for 3 h . The resultant mixture was quenched with sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq. and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, diluted with hexane. The aqueous layer was extracted with hexane (x3), the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=1 / 0$ ) afforded $(R)-4(16.69 \mathrm{~g}, 2$ steps $91 \%)$ as a clear oil: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}+19.1\left(c 1.01, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.40$ (hexane/EtOAc $=1 / 0$ to $30 / 1$ ); IR (film) 3078, 2955, 2928, 1829, 1641, 1458, 1363, 1066, $737,698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=14.3,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ $=14.3,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.05-5.00(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dddd}, J=6.0,6.0,6.0,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $2.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=6.0,6.0,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.87(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.03(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.02(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 148.5,133.9,117.7,75.9,74.9,42.2,25.8,18.2,-4.6,-4.9$.

## Coss

Silyl ether ( $\boldsymbol{S}$ )-4. To a solution of $(S)-6(3.34 \mathrm{~g}, 14.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF $(15 \mathrm{ml})$ was added imidazole ( $1.82 \mathrm{~g}, 26.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\operatorname{TBSCl}(2.30 \mathrm{~g}, 17.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at rt for 3 h . The resultant mixture was quenched with sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq. and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, diluted with hexanes. The aqueous layer was extracted with hexanes (x3), the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes $/$ EtOAc $=1 / 0$ to $30 / 1$ ) afforded $(S)-4(4.19 \mathrm{~g}, 83 \%)$ as a clear oil: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}-20.6(c 1.04$, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.40$ (hexane/EtOAc $=1 / 0$ ); IR (film) $3078,2955,2928,2895,2857,1607,1472$, $1458,1361,1257,1164,1088,1004,946,914,890,837,776,680 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=14.3,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=14.3,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.77-5.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $5.05-5.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.05-5.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.10(1 \mathrm{H}$, dddd, $J=6.0,6.0,6.0,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.24(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=6.0,6.0,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=\mathrm{Hz}), 0.87(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.03(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.02(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 148.5,133.9,117.7,75.9,74.9,42.2,25.8,18.2,-4.6,-4.9$.


Olefin (R)-5. To a 2, 3-dihydro pyrane $\mathbf{1 6}(10.0 \mathrm{~g}, 119.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added 0.2 N HCl aq. ( 25 ml ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, stirred for 15 min , then stirred at rt for 1 h . The resultant mixture was diluted $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The organic layer was washed with sat. NaHCO 3 aq. and brine, dried over MgSO 4 , filtered and concentrated in vacuo. Hemi acetal $17(11.7 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%)$ was afforded as a clear oil.

To a solution of $\mathbf{1 7}(8.89 \mathrm{~g}, 87.02 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(100 \mathrm{ml})$ was added vinyl $\mathrm{MgBr}(0.75 \mathrm{M}$ in THF, ml, 261 mmol ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at rt for 16 h . The resultant mixture was quenched with 2 N HCl aq. and diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, the organic layer was washed with sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq. and brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=1 / 1$ ) afforded $\mathbf{1 8}(7.42 \mathrm{~g}, 66 \%)$ as a pale yellow oil.
To a solution of $\mathbf{1 8}(7.807 \mathrm{~g}, 59.97 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(200 \mathrm{ml})$ was added Py $(14.5 \mathrm{ml}, 180$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{PivCl}(8.1 \mathrm{ml}, 66.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $-30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 2.5 h . The reaction mixture was quenched with sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq. and diluted with EtOAc. The aqueous layer was
extracted with EtOAc, the organic layer was washed with $\mathrm{KHSO}_{4}$ aq. and brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=10 / 1,5 / 1$ to $2 / 1)$ afforded $( \pm)-5(10.8 \mathrm{~g}, 84 \%)$ as a clear oil.
To a solution of $( \pm)-5(10.8 \mathrm{~g}, 50.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in vinyl acetate ( 125 ml ) was added Lipase AK (Amano) $(5.40 \mathrm{~g}, 50 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{w})$ and stirred at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6.5 days. The resultant mixture was filtered and concentrated under recuced pressure. Purificatin by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=10 / 1,7 / 1,5 / 1$ to $3 / 1$ ) afforded ( $R$ )-5 ( $4.46 \mathrm{~g}, 41 \%, 98 \%$ ee) as a clear oil and $(S)-4(7.42 \mathrm{~g}, 57 \%, 66 \%$ ee $)$ as a clear oil. Enatio excess of $(S)-4$ was determined after deacetylation. Chiral HPLC (Chiralpakl AD, $1 \%$ isopropanol in hexane, 250 $\mathrm{x} 4.6 \mathrm{~mm}, 1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}, 220 \mathrm{~nm}$ UV detection), $t \mathrm{R}=14.6 \mathrm{~min}$ (major), $t \mathrm{R}=15.4 \mathrm{~min}$ (minor).; $(R)-5:[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{28}-8.02\left(c 0.91, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.43$ (hexanes/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) 3440,3078 , 2973, 2958, 2871, 1729, 1713, 1644, 1542, 1481, 1460, 1425, 1398, 1366, 1287, 1162, 1034, 992, 920, 772, 737, $668 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{ddd}, J=16.9,10.5$, $6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=16.9,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{ddd}, J=10.5,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{ddd}, J=$ $6.0,6.0,6.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.04(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.68-1.36(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.17(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 178.6,141.0,114.8,73.0,64.2,38.7,36.4,28.5,27.2,21.7$; ESI-MS $m / z 237$ $\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right]$; Anal. calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 67.26; H, 10.35. Found: C, 67.12; H, 10.34.; (S)-4: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}-5.35\left(c 1.11, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.29$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) 3089, 2958, 2871, $2360,2341,1729,1646,1481,1458,1370,1285,1240,1157,1020,990,933,883,771,668$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=17.2,10.3,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ $17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=6.9,6.9,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.04(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.70-1.56$ $(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.44-1.32(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.17(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 178.5,170.3,136.3$, $116.8,74.5,64.0,38.7,33.7,28.3,27.2,21.5,21.2$; ESI-MS $m / z 279\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\right]$; Anal. calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : C, 65.60; $\mathrm{H}, 9.44$. Found: $\mathrm{C}, 65.44 ; \mathrm{H}, 9.48$.


19


20

$\Delta \delta=(S)$-MTPA ester (20) $-(R)$-MTPA ester (19)
(R)-MTPA ester 19: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.38(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.80(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=17.3,10.3,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=7.2,7.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=17.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$,
$5.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.96(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.52(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.63(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $1.56(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.28(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.16(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$. ; (S)-MTPA ester 20: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.38(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=17.3,10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=6.9,6.9$, $6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=17.3,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=10.6,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.01(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 3.53(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.63(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{tt}, J=6.7,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.39(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $1.16(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$.


Olefin 22. To a refluxed solution of $(R)-\mathbf{4}(402.0 \mathrm{mg}, 1.188 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $(R)-5(762.0 \mathrm{mg}, 3.56$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3.0 \mathrm{ml})$ was added Grubbs cat. $\left(2^{\text {nd }}, 30.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0359 \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.0 \mathrm{ml})$ and stirred for 3 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and quenched with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt for 1 h and concentrated. Purificatin by Flash silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc = 10/1, 7/1, 5/1 to $1 / 1$ ) afforded 22 ( $438.4 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ ) as yellow syrup: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}+11.9\left(c 0.24, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.51$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) 3458, 2955, 2930, 2857, 1727, 1605, 1471, 1462, 1397, 1361, 1285, 1257, 1160, 1082, 1006, 970 , $941,895,836,775,678 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 6.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=14.3,5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $6.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=14.3,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=15.5,6.9,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.49(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, 15.5,6.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 4.10(1 \mathrm{H}$, dddd, $J=5.9,5.9,5.9,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.04(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.03(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $6.8,6.8$, $6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.69-1.31(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.17(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.87(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.02(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.01(3 \mathrm{H}$, s); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 178.6,148.4,136.2,126.9,76.1,74.8,72.8,64.2,40.5$, 38.7, 36.7, 28.5, 27.2, 25.8, 18.2, -4.6, -4.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{IO}_{4} \mathrm{SiNa}$ $\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right] 547.1716$, found: . 547.1718.


Terminal olefin 23. To a solution of $22(417.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.7957 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(91.9 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.0795 \mathrm{mmol})$ in benzene $(8 \mathrm{ml})$ was added $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}(0.271 \mathrm{ml}, 1.03 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at rt for 1 h . The resultant mixture was quenched with sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq. and diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with birne, filtered and concentrated under
reduced pressure. Purificatin by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=20 / 1$, $10 / 1$ to $5 / 1$ ) afforded $23(295.9 \mathrm{mg}, 93 \%)$ as yellow oil: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}-6.48\left(c 0.25, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=$ 0.37 (hexane/EtOAc = 5/1 x2); IR (film) 3447, 2957, 2930, 2858, 1729, 1462, 1399, 1361, 1285, 1252, 1158, 1077, 1032, 1005, 970, 920, 836, 775, $677 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.77(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=16.5,10.5,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=15.5,7.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.47$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=15.5,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=16.5,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.02(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=10.5,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $4.10(1 \mathrm{H}$, dddd, $J=7.0,7.0,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.03(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=6.8,6.8,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.02(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 2.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=14.0,7.0,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.19(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=14.0,7.0 .70 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.65-1.31(6 \mathrm{H}$, m), $1.17(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.87(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.03(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.02(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $178.6,141.0,135.3,128.2,114.0,73.5,72.9,64.2,41.1,38.7,36.7,28.5,27.2,25.8,21.9$, 18.3, $-4.4,-4.8$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{SiNa}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right] 421.2750$, found: 421.2766.


Silyl ether 24. To a solution of $23(272.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.6824 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(7 \mathrm{ml})$ was added 2,6lutidine ( $0.175 \mathrm{ml}, 1.501 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\operatorname{TBSOTf}(0.282 \mathrm{ml}, 1.228 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 20 min . The resultant mixture was quenched with sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq. and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (x3), the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=50 / 1$ to $30 / 1$ ) afforded 24 ( $326.6 \mathrm{mg}, 93 \%$ ) as a clear oil $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}-7.60\left(c 0.29, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.63$ (hexane/EtOAc $=10 / 1$ ); IR (film) 2956, 2930, 2897, $2858,1731,1481,1472,1462,1398,1389,1361,1284,1252,1156,1077,1033,1005,989$, $971,938,921,835,808,775,678 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=$ $17.2,10.5,5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.48(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=15.5,7.2,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.39(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=15.5,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.12$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=17.2,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.01(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=10.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dddd}, J=6.5,6.5,5.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 4.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.24(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=13.8,6.5,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=13.8,6.5,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $1.62-1.28(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.17(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.87(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.85(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.03(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.01$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}),-0.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 178.6,141.0,136.0,125.9,114.0,73.6$, $73.5,72.9,64.4,41.1,38.7,36.7,38.0,28.6,27.2,25.9,25.8,21.8,18.3,-4.2,-4.5,-4.8,-4.8$; ESI-MS $m / z 530\left[\left(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right)^{+}\right]$; Anal. calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{56} \mathrm{O}_{34} \mathrm{Si}_{2}: \mathrm{C}, 65.57 ; \mathrm{H}, 11.00$. Found: C,
65.29; H, 10.98.


Olefin 25. To a refluxed solution of $24(91.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.178 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $(S)-\mathbf{3}(182 \mathrm{mg}, 0.533$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.5 \mathrm{ml})$ was added Grubbs cat. $\left(2^{\text {nd }}, 15.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0178 \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.7 \mathrm{ml})$ and stirred for 3 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and quenched with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt for 1 h and concentrated. Purificatin by Flash silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ) afforded $25(114.5 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%)$ as syrup. $[\alpha]_{D}{ }^{27}+0.67$ (c $0.98, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.51$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) 3464, 3071, 3050, 2956, 2929, 2894, 2857, 1729, 1590, 1472, 1462, 1428, 1389, 1361, 1285, 1255, 1157, 1113, 1072, 1006, $971,938,836,775,741,702,691,614,505 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) \delta 7.77-7.66(4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 7.25-7.17(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=14.8,7.6,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{ddd}, J=14.8,7.6,7.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 5.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=14.8,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=14.8,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=6.5$, $6.5,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.09-4.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=10.0,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=10.0,7.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 2.36-2.13(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.51-1.29(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.19(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.12(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.03(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.01(9 \mathrm{H}$, s), $0.13(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.12(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.10(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.08(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 178.6$, $136.0,135.8,135.5,134.8,133.1,133.1,129.8,127.8,126.1,125.7,73.5,73.2,72.9,67.4$, $64.4,41.4,38.7,38.0,35.9,28.6,27.2,26.8,26.5,25.9,25.8,21.8,19.2,18.2,-4.2,-4.3$, -4.8 ; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{47} \mathrm{H}_{80} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}_{3} \mathrm{Na}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right] 847.5160$, found: 847.5163.


Tetraol 2a. To a solution of $\mathbf{2 5}(90.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.109 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(1 \mathrm{ml})$ was added HF•Py ( 250 $\mu \mathrm{l}, 1.96 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Then $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solid and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (few drops) were added to the resultant mixture at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}=95 / 5\right.$ to $\left.85 / 15\right)$ afforded 2a ( $30.8 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%$ ) as a yellow syrup : $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.23\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}=9 / 1\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}-9.61$ (c $0.33, \mathrm{MeOH}$ ); IR (film) $3366,2934,2871,1727,1709,1480,1460,1431,1398,1366,1287$, 1163, 1035, $970,878,772,738,612 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}: \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N}=2: 1$ ) $\delta 5.77$
$(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=15.5,7.0,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 4), 5.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=14.3,7.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 8), 5.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ $=15.5,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 5), 5.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=14.3,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 9), 4.11(1 \mathrm{H}$, brddd, $J=6.5,6.5,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, H6), 4.06-3.97 (3H, m, H10, H14), $3.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{brs}, \mathrm{H} 2), 3.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{brdd}, J=11.0,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 1)$, $3.55(1 \mathrm{H}$, brdd, $J=11.0,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 1), 2.31(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 3, \mathrm{H} 7), 2.23(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 3, \mathrm{H} 7), 1.63-1.32$ ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 11, \mathrm{H} 12, \mathrm{H} 13$ ), $1.11(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, t-\mathrm{Bu}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, 30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD} \cdot \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N}=$ 2:1) $\delta 179.50(\mathrm{CO}), 137.07$ (C9), 136.54 (C5), 128.31 (C4), 128.23 (C8), 73.13 (C6), 73.07 (C2), 73.01 ( C 10$), 66.88(\mathrm{C} 1), 65.31(\mathrm{C} 14), 41.65(\mathrm{C} 7), 39.56\left(\mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right), 37.94(\mathrm{C} 11), 37.68$ (C3), $29.62(\mathrm{C} 13), 27.62\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.99$ (C12); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Na}$ $\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{\dagger}\right] 381.2253$, found: 381.2268.


Tetraol 2b. The reaction of $\mathbf{2 4}(92.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.180 \mathrm{mmol})$ and olefin $(R) \mathbf{3}(184.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.540$ mmol ) in the presence of Grubbs cat. ( $2^{\text {nd }}, 15.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.018 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.2 \mathrm{ml})$ was carried out. Purificatin by Flash silica gel column chromatography (hexanes $/ \mathrm{EtOAc}=5 / 1$ ) afforded silyl ether 26 ( $99.2 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$ ) as brown syrup.
To a solution of $26(99.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.120 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 1.2 ml ) was added HF•Py ( $0.280 \mu \mathrm{l}, 2.2$ mmol ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Then $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solid and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (few drops) were added to the resultant mixture. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}=95 / 5\right.$ to $\left.85 / 15\right)$ afforded 2b ( 30.8 mg , 2 steps $95 \%$ ) as a white solid: $\mathrm{Mp}=76.0-78.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$,; $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.24\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}=\right.$ 9/1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}-1.00(c 0.22, \mathrm{MeOH})$; $\operatorname{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}) 3390,2927,2866,1728,1712,1480,1459,1398$, 1364, 1287, 1165,1097, 1059, 1035, 1016, 970, 878, 735, $667 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}: \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N}=2: 1\right) \delta 5.76(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=15.2,7.0,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 4), 5.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=14.9,7.0$, $7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 8), 5.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=15.2,6.6, \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 5), 5.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=14.9,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 9), 4.11$ ( 1 H , brddd, $J=6.6,6.6,6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 6$ ), $4.06-3.97(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 10, \mathrm{H} 14), 3.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{brs}, \mathrm{H} 2), 3.60$ ( 1 H , brdd, $J=11.0,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 1$ ), $3.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{brdd}, J=11.0,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 1), 2.32(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 3, \mathrm{H} 7)$, 2.22 (2H, m, H3, H7), 1.62-1.32 (6H, m, H11, H12, H13), 1.11 (9H, s, $t$-Bu); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}: \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N}=2: 1$ ) $\delta 179.50(\mathrm{CO}), 137.06(\mathrm{C} 9), 136.55(\mathrm{C} 5), 128.47(\mathrm{C} 4), 128.21$ (C8), 73.13 (C6), 73.10 (C2), 73.02 (C10), 66.88 (C1), 65.31 (C14), 41.61 (C7), 39.56 $\left(\mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right), 37.94(\mathrm{C} 11), 37.73(\mathrm{C} 3), 29.61(\mathrm{C} 13), 27.62\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.99(\mathrm{C} 12)$; HRMS (ESI-TOF)
calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Na}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right] 381.2253$, found: 381.2266.


Olefin 7. The reaction of $(S)-4(400 \mathrm{mg}, 1.18 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $(R)-5(760.5 \mathrm{mg}, 3.55 \mathrm{mmol})$ in the presence of Grubbs cat. ( $2^{\text {nd }}, 30.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0355 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4.0 \mathrm{ml})$ was carried out. Purificatin by Flash silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=10 / 1,7 / 1,5 / 1$ to $1 / 1$ ) afforded 27 ( $373 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ ) as brown syrup.
To a solution of the above $27(353 \mathrm{mg}, 0.672 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(77.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0795 \mathrm{mmol})$ in benzene ( 6.7 ml ) was added $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}(0.230 \mathrm{ml}, 0.872 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at rt for 1 h . The resultant mixture was quenched with sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq. and diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with birne, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purificatin by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=20 / 1,10 / 1$ to $5 / 1$ ) afforded terminal olefin ( 267 mg , quant.) as yellow oil.

To a solution of the above terminal olefin $28(244 \mathrm{mg}, 0.612 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(7 \mathrm{ml})$ was added 2,6- lutidine ( $0.140 \mathrm{ml}, 1.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TBSOTf ( $0.210 \mathrm{ml}, 0.919 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 20 min . To a reaction mixture was added 2,6 - lutidine ( $0.032 \mathrm{ml}, 0.27 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TBSOTf ( $0.32 \mathrm{ml}, 0.14 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 10 min . The resultant mixture was quenched with sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq. and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (x3), the combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes $/$ EtOAc $=50 / 1$ to $30 / 1$ ) afforded $29(279.3 \mathrm{mg}, 89 \%)$ as a clear oil $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}+14.7(c$ $0.28, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.29$ (hexane/EtOAc $=30 / 1$ ); IR (film) 2957, 2929, 2896, 2858, 1731, $1480,1472,1462,1398,1389,1361,1284,1252,1156,1078,1034,1005,989,971,939,922$, $836,808,775,679 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{ddd}, J=17.0,10.5,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $5.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=15.0,6.4,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.40(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=15.0,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=17.0$, $1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.01(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=10.5,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=6.0,6.0,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $2.25-2.14(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.64-1.27(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.17(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.87(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.86(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.03(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $0.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}),-0.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 178.6,141.1,135.9$, $125.9,113.9,73.7,73.3,72.9,64.4,41.2,38.7,38.0,28.7,27.2,25.9,25.9,21.7,18.2,-4.2$, $-4.4,-4.8,-4.8$; ESI-MS $m / z 530\left[\left(\mathrm{M}^{2} \mathrm{NH}_{4}\right)^{+}\right]$; Anal. calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{56} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Si} 2 \mathrm{C}, 65.57$; H, 11.00.

Found: C, 65.33; H, 10.86.


Tetraol 2c. The reaction of $29(90.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.176 \mathrm{mmol})$ and olefin $(S) \mathbf{- 3}(270 \mathrm{mg}, 0.795$ mmol ) in the presence of Grubbs cat. ( $2^{\text {nd }}, 15.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0176 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.2 \mathrm{ml})$ was carried out. Purificatin by Flash silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc =7/1) afforded silyl ether as a brown syrup.

To a solution of the above silyl ether $\mathbf{3 0}$ in THF ( 1.1 ml ) was added HF•Py ( $0.130 \mu \mathrm{l}, 0.10$ $\mu \mathrm{mol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Then $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solid and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (a few drops) were added to the resultant mixture. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}=95 / 5\right.$ to $\left.85 / 15\right)$ afforded 2c ( $22.3 \mathrm{mg}, 2$ steps $40 \%$ ) as a white syrup: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}-3.25$ (c $\left.0.13, \mathrm{MeOH}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.24$ $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}=9 / 1\right)$; IR (film) 3350, 2933, 2871, 1727, 1481, 1399, 1367, 1286, 1162, 1034, $971,881,596 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}: \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N}=2: 1$ ) $\delta 5.76(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=15.5,6.9$, $6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 4), 5.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=15.5,8.0,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 8), 5.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=15.5,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 5)$, $5.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=15.5,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 9), 4.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=6.9,6.9,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 6), 4.06-3.97(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, H10, H14), 3.75 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 2$ ), $3.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.2,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 1), 3.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.2,6.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{H} 1), 2.36-2.14(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 3, \mathrm{H} 7), 1.62-1.33(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 11, \mathrm{H} 12, \mathrm{H} 13), 1.11(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, t-\mathrm{Bu})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}: \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N}=2: 1$ ) $\delta 179.50(\mathrm{CO}), 137.05$ (C9), 136.55 (C5), 128.41 (C4), 128.09 (C8), 73.10 (C6), 73.10 (C10), 73.05 (C2), 66.87 (C1), 65.32 (C14), 41.55 (C7), $39.56\left(\mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right), 37.96(\mathrm{C} 11), 37.73(\mathrm{C} 3), 29.62(\mathrm{C} 13), 27.63\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 23.00(\mathrm{C} 12)$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Na}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right]$381.2253, found: 381.2267 .


Tetraol 2d. The reaction of $29(90.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.177 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $(R) \mathbf{- 3}(270.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.794 \mathrm{mmol})$ in the presence of Grubbs cat. ( $2^{\text {nd }}, 15.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0177 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.2 \mathrm{ml})$ was carried out. Purificatin by Flash silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=7 / 1$ ) afforded silyl ether as a brown syrup.

To a solution of the above silyl ether 31 in THF ( 1.1 ml ) was added HF•Py ( $0.186 \mu \mathrm{l}, 1.46$ $\mu \mathrm{mol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Then $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solid and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (a few drops) were added to the resultant mixture. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}=9 / 1\right.$ to $\left.8 / 2\right)$ afforded 2d $\left(35.8 \mathrm{mg}, 2\right.$ steps $56 \%$ ) as a yellow syrup: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}^{22}+3.45$ (c $\left.0.26, \mathrm{MeOH}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.24$ $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}=9 / 1\right)$; IR (film) 3366, 2934, 2871, 1727, 1709, 1480, 1460, 1431, 1398, 1366, $1287,1163,1035,970,878,772,738,612 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}: \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N}=2: 1$ ) $\delta 5.77(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=15.5,6.9,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 4), 5.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=15.2,7.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 8), 5.61$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=15.5,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 5$ ), $5.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=15.2,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 9), 4.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=6.3,6.3$, $6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 6), 4.06-3.97(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 10, \mathrm{H} 14), 3.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 2), 3.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=10.9,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, H1a), $3.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=10.9,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 1 \mathrm{~b}), 2.31$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 3 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{H} 7 \mathrm{a}$ ), 2.23 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 3 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{H} 7 \mathrm{~b}$ ), 1.63-1.32 ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{H} 11, \mathrm{H} 12, \mathrm{H} 13$ ), $1.11(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, t-\mathrm{Bu}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}: \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N}=$ 2:1) $\delta 179.50$ (CO), 137.03 (C9), 136.54 (C5), 128.26 (C4), 128.13 (C8), 73.11 (C10), 73.07 (C6), 72.99 (C2), 66.86 C 1 ), 65.31 (C14), 41.57 (C7), 39.56 ( $\mathrm{CMe}_{3}$ ), 37.95 ( C 11 ), 37.67 (C3), $29.61(\mathrm{Cl} 3), 27.62\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.99(\mathrm{C} 12)$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Na}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right]$ 381.2253, found: 381.2269.

## Procedure of degradation of amphidinol 3 and GC-MS analysis.

Grubbs cat. ( $2^{\text {nd }}, 32 \mu \mathrm{l}$ from stock solution ( $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{ml}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ), 38 nmol ) was added to a solution of $\mathrm{MeOH}(140 \mu \mathrm{l})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(160 \mu \mathrm{l})$. Ethylene was bubbled through the solution for ca. 1 min followed by addition of AM3 ( $50 \mu \mathrm{l}$ from stock solution ( $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{ml}$ in MeOH ), ca. $50 \mu \mathrm{~g}, 38 \mathrm{nmol})$. The reaction flask was flushed with ethylene, and the reaction was allowed to stir for 12 h at room temperature under an ethylene balloon. The result solution was injected to GC-MS. Chiral GCMS anlysis (Varian Chirasil-DEX CB, Chrompack, 0.25 mm x 25 m , Helium, The column temperature was kept at $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for the first 5 min . Then its temperature was raised by $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{min}$ to $130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and kept for 10 min .; $t \mathrm{R}=9.87 \mathrm{~min}((S)-39)$, $t \mathrm{R}=9.96 \mathrm{~min}((R)-39)$.
a)

b)

c)


Figure S1. Mass spectra of authentic samples (a)-(b) (S)- and (R)-39, and (c) fragment form AM3 (38).

## Chapter 3. Synthesis and structure confirmation of the C43-C67 part of amphidinol 3



Olefin 50. To a solution of $(R)-4(5.01 \mathrm{~g}, 14.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $46(15.9 \mathrm{~g}, 59.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 48 mL ) under reflux was added a solution of Grubbs catalyst $21(251 \mathrm{mg}, 0.296 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ $\mathrm{mol} \%)$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. After being stirred for 6 h , the reaction mixture was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and quenched with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, and allowed to warm to room temperature over 1 h , and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc $=1 / 0 \rightarrow 20 / 1 \rightarrow 10 / 1$ ) afforded a mixture of 50 and allyl benzyl ether. The allyl benzyl ether was removed in vacuo at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h to provide 50 (4.81 g, $71 \%$ ) as a yellow oil: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}+6.84\left(c 1.05, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ ); $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.40$ (hexane/EtOAc $=10 / 1$ ); IR (film) $\vee 2953,2928,2884,2856,1606,1471,1361,1254,1088, \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.33-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.3,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, ~ 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.21(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.3,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.74-5.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.41$ (s, 2H), 4.11 (tdd, $J=6.0,6.0,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96$ (d, $J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.24(\mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.01(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 148.5138 .4,129.7,129.2,128.4,127.7,127.5,76.0,74.8,71.9,70.6,65.8,40.6,35.9,25.8$, 18.1, -4.6, -4.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{IO}_{2} \mathrm{SiNa}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right] 481.1036$, found 481.1033 .


Diol 51. A mixture of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(31.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0851 \mathrm{mmol})$, (DHQD) ${ }_{2} \mathrm{PHAL}$ ( 331 mg , $0.425 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{CN})_{6}(8.40 \mathrm{~g}, 25.5 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(3.52 \mathrm{~g}, 25.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{MeSO}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}$ $(2.42 \mathrm{~g}, 25.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $t$ - $\mathrm{BuOH}(18 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(28 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at room temperature for 30 min , and then cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. To the resultant suspension was added a solution of $\mathbf{5 0}$ ( $3.87 \mathrm{~g}, 8.51 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $t-\mathrm{BuOH}(10 \mathrm{ml})$. After being stirred for 36 h at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the resultant mixture was quenched with solid $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \cdot 5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(8.0 \mathrm{~g})$, and allowed to warm to room temperature over 1 h . The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc, and combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and
concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash silica gel column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1 \rightarrow 3 / 1 \rightarrow 2 / 1$ ) afforded $51(2.27 \mathrm{~g}, 68 \%)$ as a yellow syrup: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}+37.8$ (c $0.89, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.40$ (hexane/ $\mathrm{EtOAc}=2 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 3433,2953,2928,2888,2856$, $1253,1077 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.35-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), \quad 6.54(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.4,5.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.27(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.59-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.09($ brs, 1 H$), 2.62($ brs, 1 H$)$, 1.79 (ddd, $J=14.2,10.5,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.53$ (ddd, $J=14.2,7.2,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.88$ (s, 9 H ), 0.07 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), $0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 148.2,137.7,128.5,127.9,127.8,76.3$, $73.6,72.9,72.1,68.5,40.2,25.8,18.1,-4.6,-5.2$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{IO}_{4} \mathrm{SiNa}$ $\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right] 515.1091$, found 515.1102.


Diacetate 52. To a solution of $\mathbf{5 1}(2.17 \mathrm{~g}, 4.413 \mathrm{mmol})$ in pyridine $(4.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added DMAP ( $53.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.441 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.25 \mathrm{~mL}, 13.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at room temperature for 8 h . The resultant mixture was concentrated in vacuo. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ) afforded $52(2.52 \mathrm{~g}, 99 \%)$ as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}+27.1\left(c 0.81, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.43$ (hexane/EtOAc $=4 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 2954,2929$, 2889, 2857, 1744, 1371, 1222, $1044 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.34-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, 6.45 (dd, $J=14.5,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.27(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.7,4.6,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 5.12 (ddd, $J=5.7,4.6,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.07$ (ddd, $J=7.4,7.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.5,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.49(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.5,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.01(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.74-1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.85(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.00(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}),-0.01(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 170.2,170.0,148.6,137.7,128.4,127.7,127.7,73.2,72.8,72.4$, $68.9,68.4,38.8,25.8,21.0,21.0,18.1,-4.2,-5.1$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{IO}_{6} \mathrm{SiNa}$ $\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right] 599.1302$, found 599.1287.


Diene 53. To a solution of $\mathbf{5 2}(3.28 \mathrm{~g}, 5.68 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{4 5}(2.92 \mathrm{~g}, 6.25 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF (18.9
$\mathrm{mL})$ was added $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{MeCN})_{2}(36.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.142 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at room temperature for 7 h . The resultant mixture was quenched with aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc $=10 / 1 \rightarrow 8 / 1 \rightarrow 4 / 1$ ) afforded $53(3.29 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%)$ as a colorless syrup: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}+8.92\left(c 0.75, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ ); $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.48$ (hexane/EtOAc $=2 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v$ 2954, 2929, 2857, 1744, 1513, 1372, 1250, 1224, 1097, $1039 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.33-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.19(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.0,10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.0$, $10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.75(\mathrm{dt}, J=15.0,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.0,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.29$ (ddd, $J=$ $8.4,4.0,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.43$ (s, 2H), $4.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.5,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.5,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.99(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.74(\mathrm{ddd}, \quad J=14.2,7.9,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.69(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.2,8.4,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), \quad 0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.01(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}),-0.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 170.2,170.0,159.1,137.7,136.4,131.7,130.2,129.9,129.4$, $129.3,128.2,127.6,113.7,73.0,72.7,71.8,70.1,69.9,69.1,68.5,55.2,39.5,25.8,20.9 .20 .8$, 18.0, -4.0, -5.1; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{SiNa}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right]$649.3173, found 649.3193.


Alltyl alcohol 54. To a solution of $53(2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 3.19 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 16.7 mL ) was added HF• Py $(50 \%, 730 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 10.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 d . The resultant mixture was poured into saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=2 / 1 \rightarrow 3 / 2$ ) afforded $54(1.40 \mathrm{~g}, 86 \%)$ as a colorless syrup: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}+4.10\left(c 0.69, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.50$ (hexane/EtOAc = 1/1); IR (film) v 3462, 2937, 2864, 1741, 1612, 1514, 1372, $1228 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.34-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 6.87-6.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.3,10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$1 \mathrm{H}), 6.20(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.2,10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.76(\mathrm{td}, J=14.3,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.2,6.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.35(\mathrm{ddd}, J=10.0,10.0,3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.15(\mathrm{td}, J=5.6,3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.47(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.41(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.04(\mathrm{brm}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.77(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.50$, (d, $J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.70(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.2,10.0,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.64(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.2,10.0,3.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 171.4,170.2,159.1,137.5,134.8,131.7,130.2$, 129.6, 129.3, 128.3, 127.7, 113.7, 73.1, 72.7, 71.6, 69.8, 69.4, 67.8, 67.6, 55.2, 38.5, 20.8. 20.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{Na}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right] 535.2308$, found 535.2316.


Triol 57. To a mixture of powdered MS4A ( 450 mg ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(8 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added D-(-)-DET $(127 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.732 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Ti}(\mathrm{Oi}-\mathrm{Pr})_{4}(174 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.585 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After being stirred for 30 min , a solution of $\mathbf{5 4}(1.50 \mathrm{~g}, 2.96 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the mixture. After being stirred for 30 min , a solution of 2.8 M TBHP in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.85 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to the mixture. After being stirred for 18 h at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the resultant mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$, diluted with EtOAc, and allowed to warm to room temperature. The precipitates were removed by filtration through a Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ pad. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous solution was extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc $=1 / 1$ ) afforded a mixture of 55 and $\mathrm{D}-(-)$ - DET as a yellow oil.
To a solution of the above mixture of $\mathbf{5 5}$ and $\mathrm{D}-(-)-\mathrm{DET}$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(80 \mathrm{mg}, 0.585 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After being stirred for 3 h at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the resultant mixture was quenched with pH 7.0 phosphate buffer, then MeOH was removed under reduced pressure. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, and the combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide 56. This crude 56 was used for next step without further purification.
To a solution of the above crude 56 in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(29 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added PPTS ( $73.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.292$
mmol) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 19 h . The resultant mixture was quenched with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (EtOAc/MeOH $=1 / 0 \rightarrow 30 / 1 \rightarrow 20 / 1 \rightarrow 10 / 1$ ) afforded $57(782 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ for 3 steps) as a colorless syrup: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}-23.7\left(c 0.75, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ ); $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.30$ (hexane/EtOAc $=3 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v$ 3387, 2910, 2864, 1612, 1513, 1454, 1248, $1096 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 7.31-7.19 (m, 7H), 6.86-6.82 (m, 2H), 5.79 (dt, $J=15.9,5.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.9$, $4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.51(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.49(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.39(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.81-3.74(\mathrm{~m}$, 2 H ), $3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.71-3.68(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.93$ (ddd, $J=12.6,12.6,12.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $1.61(\operatorname{brd}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 159.2,137.9,130.4$, 130.0, 129.4, 128.4, 128.2, 127.7, 127.7, 76.9, 73.4, 72.4, 72.1, 71.0, 70.6, 69.7, 69.4, 65.9, 55.2, 30.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Na}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right] 467.2046$, found 467.2036.


Triacetate 58. To a solution of $57(1.4 \mathrm{mg}, 2.9 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in pyridine $(60 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ was added and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 21 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at room temperature for 6 h . The resultant mixture was concentrated in vacuo to provide 58 as a yellow oil. $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.50$ (hexane/EtOAc $=1 / 1$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.32-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 6.87-6.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.94$ (dtd, $J=16.0,5.5,1.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.70(\mathrm{ddt}, J=16.0,4.6,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.20(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.3,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.13$ (ddd, $J=$ $5.8,5.8,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.09$ (ddd, $J=12.0,4.6,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.59(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.41(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.07(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.0,4.0,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.95$ (dd, $J=5.4,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.77$ (s, 3H), 3.67 (dd, $J=10.3,5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.3$, $5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.11(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.99(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.89(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.0,12.0,12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.64($ brd, $J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


Silyl ether 44. To a solution of $57(127 \mathrm{mg}, 0.286 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added

2,6-lutidine ( $172 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TBSOTf $(300 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 30 $\min$. The resultant mixture was quenched with aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with hexane (x3). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc $=1 / 0)$ afforded $15(178 \mathrm{mg}, 89 \%)$ as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}-6.63(c 0.15$, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.63$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 2952,2928,2887,2856,1251,1126$, $1098 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.31-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 6.87-6.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.79(\mathrm{dtd}, J$ $=15.9,5.4,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.72(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.9,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.48(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.42(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.38(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.97(\mathrm{~d}, 5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.83-3.76(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.74-3.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.8,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.94(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.0,12.0,12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.40(\mathrm{brd}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.88(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.87(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 159.2$, $138.5,130.3,129.4,129.3,129.2,128.2,127.6,127.4,113.8,79.2,73.7,73.4,73.0,71.9,71.7$, $71.3,69.9,68.6,55.3,30.2,26.1,25.9,25.8,18.3,18.2,-4.4,-4.5,-4.5,-4.8,-4.9$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{74} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Si}_{3} \mathrm{Na}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right]$809.4640, found 809.4598.


Diol 59. To a mixture of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(9 \mathrm{mg}, 25 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, (DHQD) ${ }_{2} \mathrm{PHAL}(39 \mathrm{mg}, 50 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{CN})_{6}(487 \mathrm{mg}, 148 \mu \mathrm{~mol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(204 \mathrm{mg}, 148 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and $\mathrm{MeSO}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}(140 \mathrm{mg}, 148$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$ in $t-\mathrm{BuOH}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added a solution of $44(390 \mathrm{mg}, 495$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$ ) in $t$ - $\mathrm{BuOH}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After being stirred for 18 h at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the resultant mixture was quenched with solid $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \cdot 5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and allowed to warm to room temperature. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=2 / 1 \rightarrow 1 / 1 \rightarrow 1 / 3)$ afforded $59(375 \mathrm{mg}, 97 \%)$ as a colorless syrup: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}+13.3\left(c 0.26, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.30$ (hexane/EtOAc $=3 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v$ 3469, 2953, 2929, 2889, 2856, 1252, $1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.33-7.23(\mathrm{~m}$,
$5 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.88-6.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.43(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.06($ brs, 1 H$), 3.97$ (brs, 1 H ), 3.91 (ddd, $J=12.0,4.0,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.83-3.76(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.71$ (ddd, $J=5.7,4.6,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.64(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.6,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.6,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.54(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.6,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $9.6,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.74(\mathrm{brd}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.66$ (brs, 1 H ), 1.97 (ddd, $J=12.0,12.0,12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H ), 1.39 (brd, $J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.88(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{Hx} 2), 0.05$ (s, 3H), $0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{Hx} 2) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 159.4,138.3,129.6$, $129.4,128.2,127.6,127.4,113.9,79.4,73.7,73.4,72.9,72.3,71.5,68.9,68.8,68.3,68.2$, $55.2,29.9,26.2,25.9,18.3,18.2,-4.3,-4.4,-4.6,-4.8,-4.8$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{76} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{Si}_{3} \mathrm{Na}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right]$843.4695, found: .843.4668.


Silyl ether 60. To a solution of $59(332 \mathrm{mg}, 0.404 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added 2,6-lutidine ( $163 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.40 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TBSOTf $(276 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.20 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at room temperature for 14 h . The resultant solution was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with hexane. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=50 / 1 \rightarrow 30 / 1 \rightarrow 20 / 1$ ) afforded $60(406 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%)$ as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}+15.2$ (c $\left.0.40, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.45$ (hexane/EtOAc $=20 / 1$ ); IR (film) v 2954, 2929, 2890, 2857, 1252, 1096, $835 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.32-7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}$ and PhOMe$), 6.84-6.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhOMe}), 4.47(\mathrm{~s}$, 2 H , benzyl), 4.38 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, benzyl), 4.00-3.95 (m, 2H, H32, 34), 3.94 (brs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 35$ ), 3.86 (brd, $J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 36$ ), $3.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 39), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{MeOPh}), 3.77-3.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 33$, H40a), 3.48-3.39 (m, 3H, H38, H40b, H31a), 3.29 (dd, $J=8.8,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 31 \mathrm{~b}$ ), 1.87 (ddd, $J=11.4,11.4,11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 37 \mathrm{ax}), 1.48$ (brd, $J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 37 \mathrm{eq}), 0.87-0.82$ (m, 9 Hx 5 , $t$-Bu-Si), 0.06 to $-0.03\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{Hx10}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{Si}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 159.0,138.8$, $130.6,129.0,128.2,127.4,127.2,113.6,78.5,73.3,73.1,73.1,72.5,72.5,72.0,71.9,70.8$, $69.0,68.9,55.2,29.1,25.8,25.8,18.4,18.1,18.1,18.0,-3.2,-4.0,-4.1,-4.3,-4.3,-4.4,-4.5$,
$-4.8,-5.0,-5.0$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{55} \mathrm{H}_{104} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{Si}_{5} \mathrm{Na}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right] 1071.6424$, found 1071.6405.


Sulfone 42 . To a solution of alcohol $76(40 \mathrm{mg}, 183 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$, $\mathrm{PTSH}(49 \mathrm{~g}, 275 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ ( $72 \mathrm{mg}, 275 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in THF ( 1.8 mL ) were added DIAD ( 1.0 M in toluene, $145 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 275 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at rt for 30 min . The resultant solution was quenched with satd $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ aq and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. This crude 77 was used for next step without further purification.
The above sulfide 77 was dissolved in THF ( 1.2 mL ) EtOH ( 0.6 mL ) and cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. In a separate flask, $\mathrm{Mo}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{24}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right)_{6} 4 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(0.045 \mathrm{~g}, 37 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was dissolved in $30 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ $(200 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.83 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ solution was added to the substrate solution dropwise, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 4 h . The reaction was quenched with water and diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The layers were separated and the organic phase was washed satd $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ aq and satd NaCl aq. The combined aqueous phases were extracted twice with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The combined organic layers were dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and then concentrated in vacuo. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=7 / 1$ ) afforded $42(41 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%$ for 2 steps) as a colorless amorphous: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.41$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 3469,1100$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) \delta 7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.28(\mathrm{ddd}, J=17.4,10.5,10.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.20-5.8(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.24(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.08-1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.79-1.69(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 150 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) \delta 154.1,137.6,134.2,134.1,133.5,132.9,132.5,132.0,131.4,130.9,130.9$, 130.7, 129.5, 128.3, 125.2, 115.2, 55.4, 32.8, 32.6, 30.9, 22.0; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


Alcohol 78. To a solution of the benzyl ether $\mathbf{6 0}(800 \mathrm{mg}, 744 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in EtOAc ( 2 mL ) was added Raney nickel W-2 in EtOH ( 4 mL ) at rt and stirred at $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 48 h under an atmosphere of $\mathrm{H}_{2}$. The mixture was filtered through celite (EtOAc) and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=10 / 1$ ) afforded 78 ( 740 mg , quant) as a colorless syrup; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}+15.2\left(c 0.40, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.41$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) v $3469,1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.32-7.16$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.84-6.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.47(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.00-3.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.94(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.86$ (brd, $J=$ $11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.77-3.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.48-3.39(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.29(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $8.8,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.87 (ddd, $J=11.4,11.4,11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.48 (brd, $J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $0.87-0.82$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 9 \mathrm{Hx} 5$ ), 0.06 to -0.03 ( $\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{Hx} 10$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta ; \mathrm{HRMS}$ (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found:.


Silyl ether 79. To a solution of the alcohol $78(30 \mathrm{mg}, 32 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in DMF $(310 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ was added imidazole ( $11 \mathrm{~g}, 159 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and $\mathrm{TBSCl}(19 \mathrm{mg}, 127 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at rt for 12 h . The resultant mixture was quenched with sat. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq. and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, diluted with hexane. The aqueous layer was extracted with hexane (x3), the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=20 / 1$ ) afforded $79(33 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%)$ as a colorless syrup: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.41$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 3469,1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.32-7.16$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.84-6.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.47(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.00-3.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.94(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{brd}, J=$ $11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.77-3.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.48-3.39(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.29(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=$ $8.8,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.87 (ddd, $J=11.4,11.4,11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.48 (brd, $J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $0.87-0.82$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 9 \mathrm{Hx} 5$ ), 0.06 to -0.03 ( $\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{Hx} 10$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


Alcohol 80. To a solution of the p-methoxybenzyl ether 79 ( $37 \mathrm{mg}, 43.4 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (2 $\mathrm{mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added pH 7 buffer $(400 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ followed by DDQ ( $\left.15 \mathrm{mg}, 65.0 \mu \mathrm{~mol}\right)$. The resulting suspension was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 minutes before being diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 10 mL ) and quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$, then the combined organic extracts were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo to give a yellow oil. urification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=10 / 1 \rightarrow 8 / 1$ ) afforded silyl ether ( $29 \mathrm{mg}, 89 \%$ ) as a colorless syrup: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=$ 0.41 (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 3469,1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.47$ $(\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.00-3.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.94(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{brd}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.77-3.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.48-3.39(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.29(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.87$ (ddd, $J=11.4$, $11.4,11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.48 (brd, $J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.87-0.82(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{Hx} 6), 0.06$ to -0.03 (m, $3 \mathrm{Hx} 12)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


Olefin 41a. To a solution of alcohol $80(5 \mathrm{mg}, 5.2 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(260 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ was aded Dess-Martin periodinane ( $22 \mathrm{mg}, 52 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at rt for 1.5 h . The mixture was diluted with hexane and the reaction was quenched with satd $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq and satd $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ aq. The layers were separated and the organic phase was washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and then concentrated in vacuo. This crude 43a was used to next reaction without further purification.
Sulfone $42(25 \mathrm{mg}, 61 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was dissolved in THF $(620 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ and cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. To the solution was added KHMDS ( 0.5 M in toluene, $60 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 30 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and the mixture was maintained for 15 min . To this solution was added the solution of the above aldehyde 43a in

THF ( $200 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) via canula and stirred for 30 min . After stirring at rt for 8 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated, aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The combined organic layer was washed water and brine, and dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and then concentrated in vacuo. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=20 / 1$ ) afforded 41a ( $5.5 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ for 2 steps) as a colorless syrup: $[\alpha]^{21}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}+14.1\left(c 0.28, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.38$ (hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) v $3469,1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}$ ) $\delta 6.29(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.22-5.99(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.75(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.63(\mathrm{brd}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.39(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.10(\mathrm{brd}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.01(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.7,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.88(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.7,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.25-2.0(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.97$ (brd, $J$ $=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.10(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.08(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.07(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.06(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.02(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.01(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $0.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.27(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.24(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.23(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.19(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.15$, (s,3H), $0.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}-$ $\left.{ }_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) \delta 137.6,133.6,133.4,133.2,132.0,131.8,131.7,131.6,131.5,130.7,128.3,115.2,79.4$, $76.5,74.8,73.4,73.2,69.6,69.5,65.2,32.9,32.8,32.7,32.6,29.6,26.3,26.3,26.2,26.2,26.2$, $26.2,18.7,18.7,18.5,18.5,18.4,18.4,-3.0,-3.3,-3.7,-3.8,-3.8,-3.9,-4.1,-4.3,-4.5,-4.6$, -5.1, -5.1; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


C43-C67 part 40a. To a Teflon tube containing a solution of the silyl ether 41a ( $4.3 \mathrm{mg}, 3.8$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$ in THF $(400 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ was added $18 \% \mathrm{HF} \cdot \operatorname{Py}(25 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 226 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 36 h . The resulting solution was quenched with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{EtOH}=1 / 0$ to $4 / 1$ ) afforded 40 a ( 1.7 mg , quant) as a colorless amorphous: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}\left(c, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.23(\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{MeOH}=4 / 1)$; IR (film) $v$ $3469,1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}: \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N}=2: 1$ ) $\delta 6.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 66), 6.04(\mathrm{~m}$, 1H, H57) 6.01 (m, 1H, H65), 5.99 (m, 1H, H60), 5.98 (m, 1H, H59), 5.97 (m, 1H, H58), 5.78 (m, 1H, H53), 5.77 (m, 1H, H52), 5.63 (m, 2H, H64 and H61), 5.60 (m, 1H, H56), 5.04 (d, J $=17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 67 \mathrm{a}), 4.89$ (d, $J=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 67 \mathrm{~b}), 4.46$ (brs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 51$ ), 4.28 (dd, $J=3.1,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 48$ ), 4.23 (dd, $J=9.6,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 49$ ), 4.12 (ddd, $J=10.8,4.3,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 47$ ), 3.92 (dd, $J=9.6,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 50$ ), 3.88 (ddd, $J=10.8,3.3,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 45$ ), 3.78 (m, 1H, H43a), 3.73-3.69 (m, 1H, H44, H43b), 2.13 (ddd, $J=12.4,10.8,10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 46 \mathrm{ax}$ ), 2.11-2.01 (m, 8H, H62, H61, H55, H54), 1.72 (ddd, $J=12.4,3.3,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 46 \mathrm{eq}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}: \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N}=2: 1$ ) $\delta 138.4$ (C66), 135.2 (C64), 134.5 (C61), 134.1 (C56), 132.6 (C65), 132.6 (C53), 132.5 (C57), 132.3 (C58), 132.2 (C59), 132.1 (C60), 132.1 (C53), 115.5 (C67), 78.6 (C49), 75.2 (C44), 72.5 (C51), 72.4 (C50), 72.4 (C45), 69.2 (C48), 67.3 (C47), 64.1 (C43), 33.5 (C55), 33.5 (C54), 33.4 (C62), 33.3 (C63), 31.6 (C46); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


Alcohol 84. To a solution of the p-methoxybenzyl ether 44 ( $737 \mathrm{mg}, 0.936 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(9.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added pH 7 buffer ( 0.5 mL ) followed by DDQ ( $255 \mathrm{mg}, 1.12 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The resulting suspension was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and satd $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ aq. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, then the combined organic extracts were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc $=1 / 1$ ) afforded $84(586 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%)$ as a colorless syrup: $[\alpha]^{32}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-10.9\left(c 0.72, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.26$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) v $3469,1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.33-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.84$ (ddd, $J=15.8,5.2$, $1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.69$ (ddd, $J=15.8,4.6,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.37(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.14-4.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.81-3.75(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.72-3.65(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $=15.6,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.95(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.0,12.0,12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{brd}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.87$ (s, 9H), $0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{Hx} 2), 0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{Hx} 2), 0.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 159.2,138.6,130.3,129.4,129.3,128.2,127.6,127.4,113.8$, $79.2,73.7,73.4,73.1,71.9,71.7,71.4,69.9,68.6,55.3,30.2,26.1,25.9,25.8,18.3,18.2,18.2$, -4.4, -4.4, -4.5, -4.5, -4.8, -4.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


Epoxide 47. To a mixture of powdered MS4A ( 350 mg ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added D-(-)-DET $(91 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.525 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Ti}(\mathrm{Oi}-\mathrm{Pr})_{4}(126 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.42 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After being stirred for 30 min , a solution of $\mathbf{8 4}(700 \mathrm{mg}, 1.05 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the mixture. After being stirred for 30 min , a solution of 3.1 M TBHP in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.51 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.57$ mmol ) was added to the mixture. After being stirred for 14 h at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the resultant mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$, diluted with EtOAc , and allowed to warm to room temperature. The precipitates were removed by filtration through a Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ pad. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous solution was extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were washed with satd NaClaq , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc $=7 / 1 \rightarrow 4 / 1$ ) afforded a epoxide $47(641 \mathrm{mg}, 89 \%)$ as a colorless syrup: $[\alpha]^{32}+5.8\left(c 0.60, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.41$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 3469$, $1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.33-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.84$ (ddd, $J$ $=15.8,5.2,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.69(\mathrm{ddd}, J=15.8,4.6,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.48$ (d, $J=11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.37(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.14-4.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.81-3.75(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.72-3.65(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 3.45 (dd, $J=15.6,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.95 (ddd, $J=12.0,12.0,12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.38 (brd, $J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H ), 0.87 ( $\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$ ), 0.86 ( $\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{Hx} 2$ ), 0.05 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 0.04 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{Hx} 2$ ), 0.03 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 0.03 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 0.02 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ) ; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 138.4,128.3,127.6,127.5,79.6,73.3,73.5,73.2$, $71.7,70.0,69.0,61.2,57.0,53.8,30.2,26.1,25.9,25.8,18.3,18.2,18.2,-4.3,-4.4,-4.5,-4.6$, $-4.8,-5.0$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


86


87

Sulfide 86 and 87. A vigorously stirred mixture of 47 ( $271 \mathrm{mg}, 397 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $t$-butanol (27
mL ) and 1.5 N NaOH solution ( $27 \mathrm{~mL}, 40.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was heated under reflux in a argon atmosphere. To this mixture was added thiophenol ( 1.0 M in $t$-butanol, $1.19 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.19 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) via a syringe over a period of 8 h . When all the thiophenol had been added, the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with satd NaCl aq, and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was and dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc $=1 / 1$ ) afforded a mixture of $\mathbf{8 6}$ and $\mathbf{8 7}(244 \mathrm{mg}, \mathbf{7 8 \%}, \mathbf{8 6} / \mathbf{8 7}=5 / 1)$ as a pale yellow syrup: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.45$ (hexane/EtOAc $=4 / 1$ ).


Silyl ether 88. To a solution of the mixture of 86 and $87(103 \mathrm{mg}, 0.13 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{ClCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added pH 7 buffer ( $70 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) followed by DDQ ( 237 mg , $1.04 \mathrm{mmol})$. The resulting suspension was stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h before being diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc, then the combined organic extracts were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and satd aq NaCl , dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo to give crude alcohol as a yellow syrup. This crude was used for next step without further purification.

To a solution of above crude in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added 2,6-lutidine ( $120 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.520$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and TBSOTf $(120 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.04 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at room temperature for 14 h . The resultant solution was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with hexane. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=50 / 1 \rightarrow 30 / 1 \rightarrow 20 / 1$ ) afforded 88 ( $54 \mathrm{mg}, 40 \%$ for 2 steps) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{31}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}+13.8\left(c 0.32, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ ); $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.41$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v$ $3469,1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.31-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.11-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 4.11-4.06 (m, 2H), $4.04(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.0,4.02 .2 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$1 \mathrm{H}) 3.73$ (dd, $J=5.8,5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.55-3.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.3,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.96$ (dd, $J=14.3,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.79 (ddd, $J=12.0,12.0,12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.65$ (brd, $J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $0.91(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{Hx} 2), 0.87(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.84(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.08(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 0.05-0.03 (m, 3Hx7), $0.00(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{Hx} 2),-0.01(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 137.3$, $128.9,127.8,125.2,75.5,73.1,69.1,68.6,64.8,28.3,26.2,26.1,26.1,26.0,25.9,25.8,-3.0$. $-3.7,-4.1,-4.1,-4.3,-4.4,-4.5,-4.6,-5.0,-5.2,-5.2,-5.3,-5.3$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


Mixed acetal 90. To a solution of phenyl sulfide $88(28 \mathrm{mg}, 27 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(530 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ were added MCPBA ( 0.25 M in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 110 \mu \mathrm{l}, 275 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 20 min . The resultant was quenched with satd $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and satd $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$, and stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 $\min$. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with hexane. The combined organic phase was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. This crude 89 was used for next step without further purification.

The above crude sulfoxide 89, dissolved in acetic anhydride ( $890 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) containing sodium acetate ( 440 mg ; $534 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ), was refluxed under a argon atmosphere for 36 h . The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, diluted with hexane and washed with satd $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=30 / 1 \rightarrow 20 / 1$ ) afforded mixed acetal $90\left(16 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%\right.$ for 2 steps, $\mathrm{dr}=1: 1$ ) as a colorless oil: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.41$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 3469,1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.49-7.14$ (m, 10H), $6.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.39(\mathrm{~d}, 8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.06(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96-3.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.84-3.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.80$ (ddd, $J=12.0,12.0,12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.0,12.0,12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-164(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $0.94-0.84$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 9 \mathrm{Hx} 12$ ), $0.12-0.02$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{Hx} 24$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


Olefin 41b. To a solution of mixed acetal $90(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.1 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added DIBALH ( 1.0 M in hexane, $\mathrm{ml}, \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 30 min . The reaction was quenched with sat. $\mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{K}^{+}$-tartrate aq. and warmed to rt . This solution was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and stirred for 1.5 h . The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The combined 43b organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and then concentrated in vacuo. This crude was used for next step without further purification.

To the solution of sulfone $42(15 \mathrm{mg}, 37 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in THF ( $370 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) was added KHMDS $(0.5 \mathrm{M}$ in toluene, $30 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 15 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and the mixture was maintained for 10 min . To the solution of sulfone are added a solution of the above aldehyde 43b in THF ( $350 \mu \mathrm{l}$ ) via canula and the reaction was maintained for 30 min . After stirring at rt for 10 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated, aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The combined organic layer was washed water and brine, and dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and then concentrated in vacuo. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=20 / 1$ ) afforded silyl ether 41b ( $3.2 \mathrm{mg}, 40 \%$ for 2 steps) as a colorless syrup: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.41$ (hexane $/ \mathrm{EtOAc}=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 3469,1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}$ ) $\delta 6.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.22-5.99(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.75(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 5.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.63$ (brd, $J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.39(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.10$ (brd, $J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.01 (dd, $J=5.7,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.80 (dd, $J=10.7,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.25-2.0(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.97$ (brd, $J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.10(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $1.08(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.07(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.06(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.02(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.01(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.27(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.24(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.23(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.19(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.15,(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}$ ) $\delta 137.6,133.6,133.4$, $133.2,132.0,131.8,131.7,131.6,131.5,130.7,128.3,115.2,79.4,76.5,74.8,73.4,73.2,69.6$, $69.5,65.2,32.9,32.8,32.7,32.6,29.6,26.3,26.3,26.2,26.2,26.2,26.2,18.7,18.7,18.5,18.5$, $18.4,18.4,-3.0,-3.3,-3.7,-3.8,-3.8,-3.9,-4.1,-4.3,-4.5,-4.6,-5.1,-5.1 ;$ HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


51-epi-C43-C67 part 40b. To a Teflon ${ }^{\circledR}$ tube containing a solution of the silyl ether 41b (3.2 $\mathrm{mg}, 2.8 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in THF ( $280 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) was added $18 \% \mathrm{HF} \cdot \mathrm{Py}(19 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 169 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 48 h . The resulting solution was quenched with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ and concentrated in vacuo. Purification by silica gel column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{MeOH}=1 / 0 \rightarrow 4 / 1$ ) afforded 40b ( 1.3 mg , quant) as a colorless amorphous: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{28}-4.30$ (c 0.06, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$ ); $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.26$ (EtOAc/MeOH $=4 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 3469,1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N}=$ 2:1) $\delta 6.24$ (ddd, $J=16.9,10.0,10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 66), 6.04$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 57$ ) 6.01 (m, 1H, H65), 5.99 (m, 1H, H60), 5.98 (m, 1H, H59), 5.97 (m, 1H, H58), 5.78 (m, 1H, H53), 5.77 (m, 1H, H52), 5.63 (m, 2H, H64 and H61), 5.60 (m, 1H, H56), 5.04 (d, $J=16.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 67 \mathrm{a}$ ), 4.89 (d, $J$ $=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 67 \mathrm{~b}$ ), 4.44 (brs, 1H, H51), 4.30 (brs, 1H, H48), 4.14 (m, 1H, H47), 4.14 (dd, $J=$ $9.4,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 50$ ), 4.01 (dd, $J=9.4,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 49$ ), 3.91 (ddd, $J=11.0,2.6,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 45$ ), 3.78 (dd, $J=10.7,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 43 \mathrm{a}$ ), 3.74 (dd, $J=10.7,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 43 \mathrm{~b}$ ), 3.69 (m, 1H, H44), 2.17 (ddd, $J=11.0,11.0,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 46 \mathrm{ax}$ ), 2.11-2.00 (m, 8H, H62, H61, H55, H54), 1.71 (brd, $J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 46 \mathrm{eq}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}: \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N}=2: 1$ ) $\delta 138.4$ (C66), 135.2 (C64), 134.5 (C61), 134.1 (C56), 133.9 (C53), 132.6 (C65), 132.4 (C57), 132.3 (C58), 132.2 (C59), 132.1 (C60), 130.0 (C52), 115.5 (C67), 79.8 (C49), 75.2 (C44), 74.4 (C51), 72.6 (C50), 72.4 (C45), 68.8 (C48), 67.3 (C47), 64.3 (C43), 33.5 (C55), 33.5 (C54), 33.4 (C62), 33.3 (C63), 31.0 (C46); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


Epoxide 48. To a mixture of powdered MS4A ( 300 mg ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{L}-(-)$-DET $(80 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 468 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and $\mathrm{Ti}(\mathrm{Oi}-\mathrm{Pr})_{4}(112 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 375 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ at $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After being stirred for 30 min , a solution of $\mathbf{8 5}(250 \mathrm{~g}, 375 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the mixture. After being stirred for 30 min , a solution of 3.1 M TBHP in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(182 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 563 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was added to the mixture. After being stirred for 14 h at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the resultant mixture was
quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$, diluted with EtOAc , and allowed to warm to room temperature. The precipitates were removed by filtration through a Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ pad. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous solution was extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc $=1 / 1$ ) afforded a epoxide $48(200 \mathrm{mg}, \%)$ as a colorless syrup: $[\alpha]^{29}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-11.9\left(c 0.33, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.30$ (hexane/EtOAc $=4 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 3469,1100$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.33-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.02(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.7,4.0,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.90-3.85(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79-3.75(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.63(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{II}=9.7,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.7,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.11$ (dd, $J=2.6,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), \quad 3.45(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.6,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.94(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.7,11.7,11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.87(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{Hx} 2), 0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.04$ (s, 3Hx2), $0.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 138.5,128.3,127.6,127.4,74.0,73.5$, $73.4,72.1,71.8,69.2,60.7,55.8,54.5,29.7,26.1,25.9,25.8,18.3,18.2,18.2,-4.3,-4.3,-4.5$, $-4.5,-4.8,-5.0 ;$ HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


Sulfide 91. A vigorously stirred mixture of $48(50 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $t$-butanol $(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 1.5 N NaOH solution ( $5.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was heated under reflux in a nitrogen atmosphere. To this mixture was added thiophenol ( 0.05 M in $t$-butanol, $4.3 \mathrm{ml}, 219 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) via a syringe pump over a period of 6 h . When all the thiophenol had been added, the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and diluted with satd NaCl aq, and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc $=1 / 1$ ) afforded a sulfide $91(37 \mathrm{mg}, 64 \%)$ as a colorless syrup: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.41$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) $\vee 3469,1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.40-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 4.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.01$ (brs, 1 H ), $3.90(\mathrm{brd}, J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.73-3.66(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.53$ (brs, 1H), 3.43-3.38(m, 2H), $3.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.02(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.5,11.5$,
$11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.36(\mathrm{brd}, J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.85(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{Hx} 2), 0.03-0.01(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{Hx} 4)$, $0.00(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}),-0.01(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 137.5,128.9,128.7,125.7,84.2$, $75.2,74.5,73.8,72.1,70.6,69.7,64.5,36.6,28.0,26.1,26.1,26.0,26.0,25.8,25.8,18.5,18.4$, $18.2,18.1,18.1,18.1,-3.8,-3.9,-4.1,-4.2,-4.3,-4.4,-4.4,-4.5,-4.8,-5.2,-5.3,-5.4$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


Silyl ether 93. To a solution of the p-methoxybenzyl ether $91(38 \mathrm{mg}, 48 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(1.1 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added pH 7 buffer ( $70 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) followed by DDQ ( $87 \mathrm{mg}, 383 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ). The resulting suspension was stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h before being diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 10 mL ) and quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$, then the combined organic extracts were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine ( 15 mL ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo to give crude alcohol as a yellow syrup. This crude 92 was subjected to the same reaction conditions, and the resulting crude was used for next step without further purification.
To a solution of above crude $\mathbf{9 2}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added 2,6-lutidine ( $66 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 575 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TBSOTf ( $66 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 287 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at room temperature for 14 h . The resultant solution was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with hexane. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}=1 / 0 \rightarrow 7 / 1$ ) afforded 93 ( $43 \mathrm{mg}, 86 \%$ for 2 steps) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{28}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}+24.7\left(c\right.$ 1.05, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.57$ (hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) $\vee 3469$, $1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.31-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.13-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.11-4.06(\mathrm{~m}$, 2 H ), 4.04 (brs, 1 H ), 3.98 (brd, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.92$ (brd, $J=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.83-3.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 3.71 (brs, 1 H ), $3.67-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.9,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.17$ (dd, $J=13.6,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H ), 2.97 (dd, $J=13.6,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.78 (ddd, $J=12.0,12.0,12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.65 (brd, $J=$ $12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{Hx} 2), 0.87(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.85(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.08(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{Hx} 4), 0.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.00(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{Hx} 3),-0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$

NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 137.5,128.9,128.7,125.7,84.2,75.2,74.5,73.8,72.1,70.6,69.7$, $64.5,36.6,28.0,26.1,26.1,26.0,26.0,25.8,25.8,18.5,18.4,18.2,18.1,18.1,18.1,-3.7,-3.9$, $-4.1,-4.2,-4.3,-4.4,-4.4,-4.5,-4.8,-5.3,-5.3,-5.4$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


Mixed acetal 95. To a solution of phenyl sulfide 93 ( $21 \mathrm{mg}, 20 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added MCPBA ( 0.25 M in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 100 \mu \mathrm{l}, 25 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 20 min . The resultant was quenched with satd $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and satd $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$, and stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 min . The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with hexane. The combined organic phase was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. This crude 94 was used for next step without further purification.

The above crude sulphoxide 94, dissolved in acetic anhydride ( 1 mL ) containing sodium acetate ( $165 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), was refluxed under a argon atmosphere for 5 days. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, diluted with hexane and washed with satd $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=30 / 1 \rightarrow 20 / 1$ ) afforded mixed acetal 95 ( $15 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%$ for two steps) as a colorless syrup: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.41$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 3469,1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.49-7.14$ (m, 10H), 6.27 (d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $4.39(\mathrm{~d}, 8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.06$ (brs, 1 H ), 4.02 (d, $J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96-3.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.84-3.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.80$ (ddd, $J=12.0,12.0,12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.0,12.0,12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-164(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $0.94-0.84$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 9 \mathrm{Hx} 12$ ), $0.12-0.02$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{Hx} 24$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


Olefin 41c. To a solution of mixed acetal $95(3 \mathrm{mg}, 2.7 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added DIBALH ( 1.0 M in hexane, $6 \mu \mathrm{l}, 6 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 30 min . The reaction was quenched with sat. $\mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{K}^{+}$-tartrate aq. and warmed to rt . This solution was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and stirred for 1.5 h . The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and then concentrated in vacuo. This crude 43 c was used for next step without further purification.
To the solution of sulfone $\mathbf{4 2}(15 \mathrm{mg}, 37 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( $400 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) was added KHMDS ( 0.5 M in toluene, $38 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 19 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and the mixture was maintained for 10 min . To the solution of sulfone are added a solution of an aldehyde 43c in THF ( $400 \mu \mathrm{l}$ ) via canula and the reaction was maintained for 0.5 h , warmed to rt and stirred for 9 h . The reaction was quenched with satd $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ aq and diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and water. The layers were separated and the organic phase was washed twice with water and once with brine. The combined aqueous phases were extracted twice with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and then concentrated in vacuo. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexanes/EtOAc $=1 / 0 \rightarrow 30 / 1 \rightarrow 20 / 1)$ afforded 41c ( $1.2 \mathrm{mg}, 40 \%$ for 2 steps) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}+32.0\left(c 0.07, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) ; \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.41$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 3469,1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) \delta 6.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.22-5.99(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.85(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.7,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.64-5.50(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.31$ (brd, $J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.27(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.16(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.06-3.99(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.1,7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.10(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.08(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.07(\mathrm{~s}$, $9 \mathrm{H}), 1.05(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.03(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.02(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.28(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 0.25(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.24(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.22(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.21(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.17,(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.16(\mathrm{~s}$, 3H), 0.16 (s, 3H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}$ ) $\delta$ 137.6, 134.3, 133.6, 133.5, 133.2, 131.9, $131.8,131.7,131.6,131.5,129.9,128.3,115.1,83.2,76.1,75.9,75.1,72.7,71.1,70.2,65.4$, $32.8,32.7,32.632 .5,29.0,26.5,26.3,26.3,26.2,26.1,26.1,18.8,18.7,18.6,18.5,18.4,18.4$, $-3.5,-3.6,-3.7,-4.0,-4.1,-4.2,-4.4,-4.8,-5.1,-5.1$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .


50-epi-C43-C67 part 40c. To a Teflon® tube containing a solution of the silyl ether 41c (3 $\mathrm{mg}, 2.6 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in THF ( 500 mL ) was added $18 \% \mathrm{HF} \cdot \mathrm{Py}(25 \mu \mathrm{~L}, \mathrm{mmol})$ and stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 48 h . The resulting solution was quenched with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ and concentrated in vacuo. Purification by silica gel column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{MeOH}=1 / 0 \rightarrow 4 / 1$ ) afforded $40 \mathrm{c}(1.2 \mathrm{mg}$, quant) as a colorless amorphous: $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.41$ (hexane/EtOAc $=5 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 3469,1100$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}: \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N}=2: 1$ ) $\delta 6.24$ (ddd, $J=16.9,10.0,10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, H66), 6.04 (m, 1H, H57) 6.01 (m, 1H, H65), 5.99 (m, 1H, H60), 5.98 (m, 1H, H59), 5.97 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 58), 5.76$ (m, 1H, H53), 5.76 (m, 1H, H52), 5.63 (m, 2H, H64 and H61), $5.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, H56), 5.03 (d, $J=16.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 67 \mathrm{a}), 4.88$ (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 67 \mathrm{~b}), 4.29$ (m, 1H, H51), 4.26 (ddd, $J=7.0,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 49), 4.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 44), 4.17$ (m, H47), $4.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 45), 3.98$ (dd, $J=$ $7.0,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 48$ ), 3.90 (dd, $J=7.4,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 50$ ), 3.83 (dd, $J=11.4,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, H43a), 3.71 (dd, $J=11.4,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H} 43 \mathrm{~b}$ ), 2.11-2.02 (m, 9H, H62, H61, H55, H54, H46eq), 1.89 (m, 1H, H46ax); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}: \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N}=2: 1$ ) $\delta 138.4$ (C66), 135.2 (C64), 134.5 (C61), 134.1 (C56), 133.9 (C53), 132.6 (C65), 132.4 (C57), 132.3 (C58), 132.2 (C59), 132.1 (C60), 130.0 (C52), 115.5 (C67), 73.0 (C51), 72.2 (C50), 72.2 (C49), 72.2 (C45), 72.2 (C44), 67.6 (C48), 67.0 (C47), C63.2 (C43), 33.5 (C55), 33.5 (C54), 33.4 (C62), 33.3 (C63), 31.0 (C46); HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for, found: .

## NMR Data

## Chapter 2. Synthesis and structure confirmation of C1-C14 part of amphidinol 3

1. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of $\mathbf{2 a}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$
2. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of $\mathbf{2 a}\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$
3. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of $\mathbf{2 b}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$
4. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of $\mathbf{2 b}\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$
5. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of $\mathbf{2 c}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$
6. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of $\mathbf{2 c}\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$
7. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of $\mathbf{2 d}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$
8. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of $2 \mathrm{~d}\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$

## Chapter 3. Synthesis and structure confirmation of C43-C67 part of amphidinol 3

1. Differences in proton NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ) chemical shifts between AM 3 and the synthetic specimens (40a~40c)
2. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of $\mathbf{4 0 a}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$
3. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of $\mathbf{4 0 a}\left(150 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$
4. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of $\mathbf{4 0 b}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$
5. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of $\mathbf{4 0 b}\left(150 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$
6. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of $\mathbf{4 0 c}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$
7. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra of $\mathbf{4 0 c}\left(150 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$






## QUEDL









Figure S2. Differences in proton NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ) chemical shifts between AM3 and the synthetic fragments (40a~40d). The $x$ - and $y$-axes represent carbon number and $\Delta \delta(\Delta \delta=\delta A M 3-\delta$ synthetic 40 in ppm), respectively. (a) 40a, (b) 40b, (c) 40c, and (d) 40d.







## Acknowledgement

This research has been carried out under the direction Professor Michio Murata at the Department of Chemistry, Graduate school of Science, Osaka University.

I would first like to thank Professor Michio Murata for giving him a chance to study this field, encouragements, guidance and supports on this dissertation for five years. I would also like to thank Professor Tohru Oishi (Kyushu University) for his guidance and supports on organic synthesis part of my thesis.

I would like to thank my thesis committee, Professor Nobuo Kato, Hiroaki Sasai and Tohru Oishi, for their time in reviewing my thesis.

I would like to thank Dr. Nobuaki Matsumori for a lot of helpful information about amphidinol 3 and supports on NMR study, and he helped me to use the GC-MS machine. I would also like to Dr. Nagy Morsy and Respati Swasono for providing a valuable sample and NMR charts of amphidinol 3.

I would like to thank Mr. Hiroshi Adachi. He helped me to use ESI-TOF-MS machine. I would also like to thank Mr. Ken-ichi Iijima and Ms. Tomomi Hirai. They measured elementary analysis of my sample.

Additionally, I would like to thank all members in Murata's laboratory and Oishi's laboratory (Kyushu University), for their advices and discussion to the study.

Finally, I would like to express to my father, mother and sister my deepest gratitude. They have always been supportive and no matter what I have ever done they have always been there help me along the way.

To everyone else that I did not mention, thank for making my time at Osaka and Kyushu so enjoyable. I wish everyone nothing but the best in future.

## Publication

1. Oishi, T.; Kanemoto, M.; Swasono, R.; Matsumori, N.; Murata, M. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 5203-5206.
2. Kanemoto, M.; Murata, M.; Oishi, T. J. Org. Chem. 2009, 74, 8810-8813.

# Combinatorial Synthesis of the 1,5-Polyol System Based on Cross Metathesis: Structure Revision of Amphidinol 3 

Tohru Oishi,* Mitsunori Kanemoto, Respati Swasono, Nobuaki Matsumori, and Michio Murata*<br>Department of Chemistry, Graduate School of Science, Osaka University, 1-1 Machikaneyama, Toyonaka, Osaka 560-0043, Japan<br>oishi@chem.sci.osaka-u.ac.jp; murata@ch.wani.osaka-u.ac.jp

Received September 17, 2008


#### Abstract

  originally proposed structure revised structure

Combinatorial synthesis of a 1,5 -polyol system corresponding to the $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 14$ unit of amphidinol 3 (AM3) and its diastereomers was achieved via chemoselective cross metathesis as the key step. Comparison of ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR data of the synthetic specimens with that of AM3 led to a controversy regarding the originally proposed structure. From GC-MS analysis of the degradation product, the absolute configuration at C2 of AM3 has been revised to be $R$.


Marine dinoflagellates are a rich source of biologically and structurally unique secondary metabolites. ${ }^{1}$ Amphidinols (AMs) were isolated from the dinoflagellate Amphidinium klebsii, which elicit potent antifungal and hemolytic activity. ${ }^{2}$ The biological activities can be accounted for by the formation of ion-permeable pores in a sterol-dependent manner. ${ }^{3}$ AMs comprise a hydrophobic polyene unit and a hydrophilic part containing acyclic polyol and substituted tetrahydropyran rings, in which structural diversity is mainly focused on the polyol unit. Amphidinol 3 (AM3, 1, Figure

[^0]1 ) is the most potent antifungal among the AMs, and the absolute configuration was elucidated by extensive NMR analysis based on the JBCA method, ${ }^{4}$ modified Mosher method, ${ }^{5}$ and HPLC analysis of the degradation products. ${ }^{6}$ The striking structural feature of AM3 has attracted considerable attention from the synthetic community, and a number of synthetic studies have been reported by the Cossy, ${ }^{7}$ Roush, ${ }^{8}$ Rychnovsky, ${ }^{9}$ Paquette, ${ }^{10}$ and Markó ${ }^{11}$ groups. During the course of our mode-of-action studies of AMs, ${ }^{12}$ it was revealed that the structural difference of the polyol domain and the terminal olefin moiety modulate the potency

[^1]

Figure 1. Originally proposed structure of amphidinol 3 (AM3, 1).
of the biological activity, and it is of interest whether the absolute configuration of the acyclic polyol domain of AM3 has an effect on the biological activity. Herein, we report a combinatorial synthesis of the 1,5 -polyol unit corresponding to the $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{Cl} 4$ moiety of AM3 and its diastereomers via chemoselective cross metathesis as the key step, which has resulted in the structure revision of AM3.


Although syntheses of the 1,5-polyol system of AM3 have been reported ${ }^{7-10}$ using asymmetric allyltitanation, ${ }^{13}$ double allylboration, ${ }^{14}$ and Julia-Kocienski olefination, ${ }^{15}$ we envisaged a versatile synthetic route to the C1-C14 segment (2a) of AM3 that could readily provide all diastereomers via successive coupling of the building blocks equipped with defined stereogenic centers (Scheme 1). In this strategy, diene $(R)-4$ was envisioned as a key intermediate, in which the iodoolefin is regarded as a protected terminal olefin for

[^2]chemoselective cross metathesis with $(R)-\mathbf{5}$, and the iodoolefin moiety was to be converted to a terminal olefin afterward by reductive removal of the iodide for subsequent cross metathesis with (S)-3. On the basis of this strategy, all stereoisomers could be synthesized by utilizing each enantiomer of the building blocks.
Although enantioselective synthesis of the related compound of $(R)-4$ has been reported by Trost ${ }^{16}$ using Brown asymmetric allylation ${ }^{17}$ and by Kobayashi ${ }^{18}$ using Sharpless

Scheme 2. Preparation of $(R)$ - and ( $S$ )-4

epoxidation, ${ }^{19}$ we developed a versatile method, which provides both enantiomers in large quantities, using lipasecatalyzed kinetic resolution (Scheme 2). ${ }^{20}$ Racemic alcohol $( \pm)-6^{21}(29.3 \mathrm{~g})$ was treated with $10 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{w}$ lipase AK (Amano) in vinyl acetate at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 h to furnish acetate

[^3]Scheme 3. Synthesis of $\mathbf{2 a}$ and Its C2 Epimer $\mathbf{2 b}$

$7(42 \%, 95 \%$ ee) and alcohol (S)-6 (59\%, $83 \%$ ee). The optical purity of ( $S$ )-6 was improved to $>99 \%$ ee by retreatment with lipase AK. The optical purity was determined by HPLC analysis using a chiral column, and the absolute configuration was confirmed by the modified Mosher method. ${ }^{22}$ In an analogous sequence, building block $(R)-5$ was synthesized ( $98 \%$ ee) via kinetic resolution of ( $\pm$ ) 5 . ${ }^{22}$

Synthesis of the $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 14$ segment $(2 S, 6 R, 10 R)$-2a commenced with cross metathesis of $(R)-4$ using 3 equiv of $(R)-5$ by the action of Grubbs second-generation catalyst $8{ }^{23}$ As expected, chemoselective cross coupling between the terminal olefins was successfully achieved in the presence of iodoolefin to afford diene 9 in $70 \%$ yield ( $>E: Z=10: 1$ ), presumably due to the steric hindrance of the iodoolefin moiety. Reductive removal of the iodide with $\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}$ in the presence of $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}{ }^{24}$ was followed by protection of the secondary alcohol with TBS ether to provide 11. Subsequent conventional cross metathesis with 3 equiv of $(S)-3^{25}$ derived from $(R)$-glycidol proceeded smoothly to afford the diene ( $>E: Z=10: 1$ ), while that with the counterpart 10 resulted in the formation of byproduct, due to cross metathesis with the internal olefin. Removal of all

[^4]A

B

2b


D
$2 d$


Figure 2. Differences in carbon NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} /$ $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) chemical shifts between AM3 and the synthetic fragments $(\mathbf{2 a} \sim \mathbf{2 d})$. The $x$ - and $y$-axes represent carbon number and $\Delta \delta(\Delta \delta=\delta A M 3-\delta$ synthetic 2 in ppm$)$, respectively.
silyl groups with HF-Py afforded ( $2 S, 6 R, 10 R$ )-2a. On the other hand, cross metathesis of 11 with ( $S$ )-3 followed by removal of the silyl groups furnished ( $2 R, 6 R, 10 R$ )-2b (Scheme 3). In an analogous sequence, other diastereomers $(2 S, 6 S, 10 R)-\mathbf{2 c}$ and ( $2 R, 6 S, 10 R$ )-2d were also synthesized. ${ }^{22}$
Having obtained the diastereomers corresponding to the C1-C14 moiety, NMR spectra of $\mathbf{2 a} \sim \mathbf{2 d}$ were compared with those of AM3. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra were virtually indistinguishable among the diastereomers with respect to
either chemical shift or $J$-coupling patterns, due to the remote $(1,5-)$ stereogenic centers. ${ }^{26}$ The differences in the carbon chemical shifts of C1 to C9 between AM3 and 2a~2d (125 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, 1: 2 \mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{D}_{5} \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)^{4}$ were also insignificant and within 0.2 ppm , as shown in Figure 2. However, the deviations at C 4 of the $2,6-$ syn isomers ( $2 \mathbf{b}$ and $\mathbf{2 c}$ ) appeared to be lower than those of the 2,6-anti isomers ( $\mathbf{2 a}$ and $\mathbf{2 d}$ ). Since the absolute configurations at C6 and C10 in AM3 (1) were determined to be ( $6 R, 10 R$ ) by the modified Mosher method, the stereochemistry at C2 became controversial.

## 

Scheme 4. Degradation of AM3



12
for GC-MS (Chiral column)

(S)-13



Therefore, it was decided to reconfirm the absolute configuration at C2. Although degradation of AM3 was previously carried out via oxidative cleavage of the double bond (C4-C5) in three steps and the product was analyzed by HPLC with UV detection, ${ }^{6}$ we envisaged a single-step manipulation using olefin metathesis ${ }^{27}$ because of the limited availability of the natural product. For unambiguous identification of the minute degradation product, a GC-MS instrument equipped with a chiral capillary column (Varian CP-Chirasil-DEX CB) was used according to the procedure
applied in the case of maitotoxin. ${ }^{28}$ As shown in Scheme 4, a solution of AM3 (ca. $50 \mu \mathrm{~g}$, estimated by the $\varepsilon$ value from the UV spectra) in $1: 1 \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ was treated with Grubbs catalyst 8 in the presence of ethylene for 15 h at room temperature, and the product $\mathbf{1 2}$ was analyzed by GCMS. ${ }^{22}$ Retention times of the authentic samples ( $S$ )-13 and ( $R$ )-13 were 9.84 and 9.90 min , respectively, and that of the degradation product $\mathbf{1 2}$ was identical with $(R)-13$, indicating that the absolute configuration at C 2 is $R$.

The reason for the misassignment in the original configuration is unclear. One of the possible explanations is that the sample for HPLC analysis was contaminated with ozonolysis products derived from the other portions of AM3. One of these fragments exhibited a peak with a retention time similar to that of the synthetic enantiomer of $1,2,4-$ butanetriol, while the fragment from the natural product provided no detectable peak due to the small sample size subjected to the degradation reaction sequence including three steps of derivatization. ${ }^{6}$

In conclusion, a practical method for the synthesis of chiral building blocks ( $R$ )- and ( $S$ )-4 and ( $R$ )- and ( $S$ )-5 was developed via lipase-catalyzed kinetic resolution. Combinatorial synthesis of the 1,5 -polyol system of AM3 was achieved based on cross metathesis of the building blocks, in which iodoolefin was utilized as a masked terminal olefin. From the comparison of ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR data of the synthetic specimens with those of AM3, and by GC-MS analysis of the degradation product, the absolute configuration at C 2 has been revised to be $R$.

Acknowledgment. This work was supported by a Grant-in-Aid for Exploratory Research (No. 17655041) and a Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research (S) (No. 18101010) from the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science.

Supporting Information Available: Experimental details and spectroscopic data. This material is available free of charge via the Internet at http://pubs.acs.org.
OL802168R

[^5]
# Stereoselective Synthesis of the C31-C40/C43-C52 Unit of Amphidinol 3 

Mitsunori Kanemoto, Michio Murata, and Tohru Oishi*<br>Department of Chemistry, Graduate School of Science, Osaka University, I-1 Machikaneyama, Toyonaka, Osaka 560-0043, Japan

oishi@̀chem.sci.osaka-u.ac.jp
Received August 20, 2009


A concise synthesis of a tetrahydropyran ring system corresponding to the C31-C40 and C43-C52 units of amphidinol 3 is described. Successive chemoselective reactions, i.e., cross-metathesis to differentiate the iodoolefin from the terminal olefin and Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation on the resulting $E$-olefin, resulted in expeditious synthesis of an intermediate that was then cross-coupled to afford an $E, E$-diene system. Four contiguous stereogenic centers were installed via construction of the tetrahydropyran ring by means of Katsuki-Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation, 6-endo-tet cyclization, and Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation.

Marine dinoflagellates are a rich source of biologically and structurally unique secondary metabolites. ${ }^{1}$ Amphidinol 3 (AM3, 1), produced by the dinoflagellate Amphidinium klebsii, elicits potent antifungal activity (Figure 1). ${ }^{2}$ The biological activity can be accounted for by formation of ion-permeable

[^6]pores in a sterol dependent manner. ${ }^{3}$ The Amphidinium sp. are known to produce a number of congeners, ${ }^{4}$ in which AM3 is the most potent antifungal. The molecular structure of AM3 was determined in 1999 based on the JBCA method, ${ }^{5}$ modified Mosher method, ${ }^{6}$ and degradation of the natural product via oxidative cleavage, ${ }^{2 \mathrm{~b}}$ and the absolute configuration at C 2 has recently been revised to be $R$, based on the chemical synthesis of partial structures corresponding to the $\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{Cl} 4$ moiety, and GC-MS analysis using a chiral capillary column of a degradation product derived from olefin cross-metathesis. ${ }^{7}$ Distinct structural features represented by the amphidinols are a long hydrophilic polyol chain, substituted tetrahydropyran (THP) ring systems, and a hydrophobic polyene unit. The middle portion containing the two THP rings is highly conserved among the congeners, and structural diversity arises from the polyol and polyene moieties. These structural features of AM3 have attracted considerable attention from the synthetic community, and a number of synthetic studies of AM3 have been reported. ${ }^{8-12}$ Herein we report a concise synthesis of a THP ring system corresponding to the C31-C40/C43-C52 unit of AM3.


FIGURE 1. Structure of amphidinol 3 (AM3, 1).

[^7]Although syntheses of the THP ring moieties of AM3 have been reported by Roush, ${ }^{96}$ Rychnovsky, ${ }^{10 a}$ Paquette, ${ }^{116}$ and Markó, ${ }^{12}$ we envisaged a novel strategy for synthesizing 2 as shown in Scheme 1. The stereogenic centers of 2 would be installed by means of Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation (SAD) ${ }^{13}$ with respect to $\mathrm{C} 32-\mathrm{C} 33$ (C51-C50) and C38-C39 (C45-C44), and Katsuki-Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation (SAE) ${ }^{14}$ at $\mathrm{C} 34-\mathrm{C} 35(\mathrm{C} 49-\mathrm{C} 48)$ via 6 -endo-tet cyclization. ${ }^{15}$ The remaining stereogenic center corresponding to C36 (C47) was to be derived from iodoolefin 4 via its attachment to building blocks 5 and $\mathbf{3}$ by means of cross-metathesis and cross-coupling reactions, respectively.

SCHEME 1. Synthesis Plan of the C31-C40/C43-C52 Unit (2) of AM3


Previously, we reported the synthesis of iodoolefin 4 via lipase-catalyzed kinetic resolution. ${ }^{7}$ The iodoolefin 4 was utilized for stereoselective synthesis of the $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 14$ unit of AM3 through chemoselective cross-metathesis ${ }^{80.16}$ as a key step. The method was also applied for coupling with $Z$-olefin 5 as shown in Table 1. The cross-metathesis reaction of the terminal olefin of 4 with 2 or 4 equiv of $Z$-olefin $5^{17}$ using $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ Grubbs second-generation catalyst $6^{18}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (reflux) proceeded selectively in the presence of the iodoolefin to afford diene 7 in $65 \%$ and $88 \%$ yields as a mixture of $E$ - and $Z$-isomers in a $5.0: 1$ ratio (entries 1 and 2 ). Attempts to improve the $E / Z$ ratio by using solvents of higher boiling points were unsuccessful, e.g., $E / Z=4.3: 1$ in 1,2-dichloroethane at $83^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (entry 3) and $3.5: 1$ in toluene at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (entry 4). The catalyst loading could be reduced to $2 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ (entry 5); however, the yield of $7(71 \%)$ and the $E / Z$ ratio (4.0:1) were somewhat lower than those in entry 2.
Next, we moved on to the second chemoselective reaction, SAD of 7 using AD-mix- $\beta$ (Scheme 2). As expected, the less hindered and electron-rich olefin, in the presence of the iodoolefin, reacted stereoselectively to afford diol 8 in $68 \%$ yield,

[^8]TABLE 1. Chemoselective Cross-Metathesis of 4 and 5

${ }^{a}$ The reactions were carried out under reflux. ${ }^{b}$ Determined by NMR. ${ }^{c} 10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of 6 was used. ${ }^{d} 2 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of 6 was used.

## SCHEME 2. Synthesis of the C31-C40/C43-C52 Segment (2)


which was separated from the other stereoisomers including the diols derived from the $Z$-olefin ( $18 \%$ ). Protection of the hydroxy groups as acetates, followed by Migita-Kosugi-Stille coupling reaction ${ }^{19}$ with stannane $3^{20}$ resulted in the formation of the

[^9]$E, E$-diene in $92 \%$ yield. Removal of the TBS group with $\mathrm{HF} \cdot \mathrm{Py}$ at 0 to $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in THF provided allylic alcohol 11, which was subjected to SAE, using D-( - -DET to furnish vinyl epoxide 12. Solvolysis of the acetate with $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ in MeOH , and successive treatment of the resulting epoxy alcohol 13 with PPTS resulted in 6 -endo-tet cyclization to afford the THP ring 14 in $60 \%$ yield for three steps. The structure of 14 was confirmed by NOE experiments of the corresponding triacetate 17 (Figure 2), i.e., NOEs between H38 and H33, and H38 and H36 were observed, in which H36 and H38 occupied 1,3-diaxial positions $\left(J_{\mathrm{H} 36-\mathrm{H} 37 \mathrm{ax}}=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{\mathrm{H} 37 \mathrm{ax}-\mathrm{H} 38}=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$. Protection of the triol 14 as TBS ethers with TBSOTf $/ 2,6$-lutidine furnished 15 in $79 \%$ yield. SAD of $\mathbf{1 5}$ with AD-mix- $\beta$ proceeded stereoselectively to afford the desired diol 16 in $97 \%$ yield ( $\mathrm{dr}=10: 1$ ), and protection of the resulting vicinal diol as TBS ethers provided 2. The overall yield of 2 from the iodoolefin 4 was $20 \%$ over 11 steps. The fully protected 2 would be a key intermediate corresponding to both the $\mathrm{C} 31-\mathrm{C} 40$ and $\mathrm{C} 43-\mathrm{C} 52$ units of AM3, in which protecting groups of the primary alcohols can be selectively removed under oxidative (for PMB ether) or reductive (for benzyl ether) conditions in the presence of TBS ethers.

$J_{\mathrm{H} 36-37 \mathrm{ax}}=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$
$J_{\mathrm{H} 37 \mathrm{ax}-38}=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$

17
FIGURE 2. Structure determination of $\mathbf{1 7}$ by NMR analysis.
In conclusion, a concise synthesis of the tetrahydropyran ring system 2 , corresponding to the C31-40/C43-C52 unit of AM3, was achieved based on chemoselective crossmetathesis, regioselective dihydroxylation, and 6-endo-tet cyclization. On the basis of the present method, it would be possible to synthesize an enantiomer of 2 from an enantiomer of 4 by changing the ligands used in SAD and SAE.

## Experimental Section

(3R,1E,5E)-7-Benzyloxy-3-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-1-io-dohepta-1,5-diene (7). To a solution of $4(5.01 \mathrm{~g}, 14.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $5(15.9 \mathrm{~g}, 59.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(48 \mathrm{~mL})$ under reflux was added a solution of Grubbs catalyst 6 ( $251 \mathrm{mg} .0 .296 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. After being stirred for 6 h , the reaction mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, quenched with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, and allowed to warm to room temperature over 1 h , then the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc $=1 / 0 \rightarrow 20 / 1 \rightarrow 10 / 1$ ) afforded a mixture of 7 and allyl benzyl ether. The allyl benzyl ether was removed under reduced pressure at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h to provide $7(4.81 \mathrm{~g}, 71 \%)$ as a yellow oil: $[\alpha]^{26} \mathrm{D}+6.84$ (c 1.05. $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) ; $R_{f}=0.40$ (hexane $/ \mathrm{EtOAc}=10 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 2953$, 2928, 2884, 2856, 1606, 1471, 1361, 1254, 1088, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} N \mathrm{NR}$ $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.33-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.3,6.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.21(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.3,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.74-5.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.41(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{tdd}, J=6.0,6.0,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.24(\mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.01$ (s. 3 H ) ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 148.5$ 138.4, 129.7 , $129.2,128.4,127.7,127.5,76.0 .74 .8,71.9,70.6,65.8,40.6,35.9$, $25.8,18.1,-4.6,-4.9$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{IO}_{2}$ $\mathrm{SiNa}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right]$481.1036, found 481.1033.
( $2 R, 3 R, 5 R, E$ )-1-Benzyloxy-5-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-7-iodohept-6-ene-2,3-diol (8). A mixture of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{OsO}_{4} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (31.3 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.0851 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), (DHQD) ${ }_{2}$ PHAL ( $331 \mathrm{mg}, 0.425 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{CN})_{6}(8.40 \mathrm{~g}, 25.5 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(3.52 \mathrm{~g}, 25.5 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{MeSO}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}(2.42 \mathrm{~g}, 25.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $t-\mathrm{BuOH}(18 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(28 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at room temperature for 30 min , and then cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. To the resulting suspension was added a solution of $7(3.87 \mathrm{~g}, 8.51 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $t-\mathrm{BuOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. After being stirred for 36 h at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the resulting mixture was quenched with solid $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \cdot 5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(8.0 \mathrm{~g})$ and allowed to warm to room temperature over 1 h . The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc, and the combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash silica gel column chromatography (hexane ${ }_{j} \mathrm{EtOAc}^{2}=5 / 1 \rightarrow$ $3 / 1 \rightarrow 2 / 1)$ afforded $8(2.27 \mathrm{~g}, 68 \%)$ as a yellow syrup: $[\alpha]^{27}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}+37.8\left(c 0.89, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; R_{f} 0.40$ (hexane $/ \mathrm{EtOAc}=2 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 3433,2953,2928,2888,2856,1253,1077 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.35-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.54(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $14.4,5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.27(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.59-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.09(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.62(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.79$ (ddd, $J=14.2,10.5,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.53$ (ddd, $J=14.2$, $7.2,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.88(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}$ $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 148.2,137.7,128.5,127.9,127.8,76.3,73.6$, $72.9,72.1,68.5,40.2,25.8,18.1,-4.6,-5.2$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{IO}_{4} \mathrm{SiNa}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right] 515.1091$, found 515.1102.
( $2 R, 3 R, 5 R, 6 E, 8 E$ )-1-Benzyloxy-5-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-10-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)deca-6,8-diene-2,3-diyl Diacetate (10). To a solution of $9(3.28 \mathrm{~g}, 5.68 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $3(2.92 \mathrm{~g}, 6.25 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF $(18.9 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{MeCN})_{2}(36.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.142$ minol, $2.5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ then the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 7 h . The resulting mixture was quenched with aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, Filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/EtOAc $=10 / 1 \rightarrow 8 / 1 \rightarrow 4 / 1$ ) afforded 10 $(3.29 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%)$ as a colorless syrup: $[\alpha]^{26} \mathrm{D}+8.92\left(c 0.75, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; $R_{f} 0.48$ (hexane/EtOAc $=2 / 1$ ); IR (film) $v 2954,2929,2857$. $1744,1513,1372,1250,1224,1097,1039 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{\prime} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.33-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.19(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $15.0,10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.0,10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.75(\mathrm{dt}$, $J=15.0,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.0,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.29$ (ddd, $J=8.4,4.0,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.43(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.13(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.5,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.50$ $(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.5,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.99(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.74(\mathrm{ddd}$, $J=14.2,7.9,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.69(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.2,8.4,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.01(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}),-0.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 170.2,170.0,159.1,137.7,136.4,131.7,130.2,129.9$. $129.4,129.3,128.2,127.6,113.7,73.0,72.7,71.8,70.1,69.9,69.1$, $68.5,55.2,39.5,25.8,20.9$. 20.8, 18.0, $-4.0,-5.1$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{3}{ }_{5} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{SiNa}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right] 649.3173$. found 649.3193.
( $2 S, 3 R, 4 R, 6 R$ )-6-[(1R)-2-Benzyloxy-1-hydroxyethyl]-2-[(E)-3-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)prop-1-enyl]tetrahydropyran-3,4-diol (14). To a mixture of powdered MS4A ( 450 mg ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(8 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{D}-(-)-\mathrm{DET}(127 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.732 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Ti}(\mathrm{Oi}-$ $\mathrm{Pr}_{4}(174 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.585 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After the mixture was stirred for 30 min , a solution of $11(1.50 \mathrm{~g}, 2.96 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. After an additional 30 min of stirring, a solution of 2.8 M TBHP in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.85 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added. Then after being stirred for 18 h at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the resulting mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$, diluted with EtOAc, and allowed to warm to room temperature. The

## JOCNote

precipitates were removed by filtration through a Celite pad. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous solution was extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (hexane $/ \mathrm{EtOAc}=1 / 1$ ) afforded a mixture of 12 and D-(-)-DET as a yellow oil.

To a solution of the above mixture of 12 and $\mathrm{D}-(-)$-DET in $\mathrm{MeOH}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(80 \mathrm{mg}, 0.585 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After being stirred for 3 h at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the resulting mixture was quenched with pH 7.0 phosphate buffer, then MeOH was removed under reduced pressure. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, and the combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide 13. This crude 13 was used for the next step without further purification.

To a solution of the above crude 13 in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(29 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added PPTS ( $73.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.292 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ then the solution was stirred for 19 h . The resulting mixture was quenched with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by silica gel column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{MeOH}=1 / 0 \rightarrow 30 / 1 \rightarrow 20 / 1 \rightarrow$ 10/1) afforded 14 ( $782 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ for 3 steps ) as a colorless syrup: $[\alpha]^{26}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-23.7\left(c \quad 0.75, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; R_{f} 0.30$ (hexane/ $\mathrm{EtOAc}=3 / 1$ );

IR (film) $v 3387,2910,2864,1612,1513,1454,1248,1096 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.31-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 6.86-6.82$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.79(\mathrm{dt}, J=15.9,5.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.9$, $4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.51(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.49(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.39(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.81-3.74(\mathrm{~m} .2 \mathrm{H}), 3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.71-3.68(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.93$ (ddd, $J=12.6,12.6,12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.61(\mathrm{brd}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 159.2,137.9,130.4,130.0,129.4,128.4,128.2,127.7,127.7,76.9$, $73.4,72.4,72.1,71.0,70.6,69.7,69.4,65.9,55.2,30.9$; HRMS (ESI-TOF) calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Na}\left[(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\right] 467.2046$, found 467.2036.

Acknowledgment. This work was supported by a Grant-in-Aid for Scientific Research (B) from Japan Societies for the Promotion of Science. M.K. expresses special thanks to The Global Center of Excellence (COE) Program "Global Education and Research Center for Bio-Environmental Chemistry" of Osaka University.

Supporting Information Available: General experimental methods, additional experimental procedures, and copies of spectra. This material is available free of charge via the Internet at http://pubs.acs.org.


[^0]:    (1) (a) Shimizu, Y. Chem. Rev. 1993, 93, 1685-1698. (b) Yasumoto, T.; Murata, M. Chem. Rev. 1993, 93, 1897-1909.
    (2) Amphidinols: (a) Satake, M.: Murata, M.; Yasumoto, T.; Fujita, T.: Naoki, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 1/3, 9859-9861. (b) Paul, G. K.; Matsumori, N.; Murata, M.: Tachibana, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1995, 36, 6279-6282. (c) Morsy, N.; Matsuoka, S.; Houdai, T.; Matsumori, N.; Adachi, S.; Murata, M.; Iwashita. T.: Fujita, T. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 86068610. (d) Echigoya, R.; Rhodes, L.; Oshima, Y.; Satake, M. Harmful Algae 2005, 4, 383-389. (e) Morsy, N.; Houdai, T.; Matsuoka, S.; Matsumori, N.; Adachi, S.; Oishi. T.; Murata, M.: Iwashita, T.; Fujita, T. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2006, 14. 6548-6554.
    (3) (a) Paui, G. K.; Matsumori, N.; Konoki, K.: Murata, M.; Tachibana, K. J. Mar. Biotechnol. 1997, 5, 124-128. (b) Morsy, N.; Houdai, T.; Konoki, K.; Matsumori, N.; Oishi, T.; Murata, M. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2008, 16, 3084-3090.

[^1]:    (4) Matsumori, N.; Kaneno, D.; Murata, M.; Nakamura, H.; Tachibana, K. J. Org. Chem. 1999. 64, 866-876.
    (5) Ohtani, I.: Kusumi, T.; Kashman, Y.; Kakisawa, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 4092-4096.
    (6) Murata, M.; Matsuoka, S.; Matsumori, N.: Paul, G. K.; Tachibana. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999. 121, 870-871.
    (7) (a) BouzBouz. S.; Cossy, J. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 1451-1454. (b) Cossy, J.; Tsuchiya, T.; Ferrie, L.; Reymond, S.; Kreuzer, T.; Colobert, F.; Jourdain, P.; Marko, I. E. Symlett 2007, 2286-2288. (c) Colobert, F.: Kreuzer, T.; Cossy, J.; Reymond, S.; Tsuchiya, T.; Ferrie, L.; Marko, I. E.; Jourdain, P. Synlett 2007, 2351-2354.
    (8) (a) Flamme, E. M.; Roush, W. R. Org. Lett. 2005. 7, 1411-1414. (b) Hicks, J. D.; Flamme, E. M.: Roush, W. R. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 55095512. (c) Hicks, J. D.: Roush, W. R. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 681-684.

[^2]:    (9) (a) de Vicente, J.; Betzemeier, B.; Rychnovsky, S. D. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 1853-1856. (b) de Vicente, J.; Huckins, J. R.; Rychnovsky, S. D. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2006, 45, 7258-7262. (c) Huckins, J. R.; de Vicente, J.; Rychnovsky, S. D. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 4757-4760.
    (10) (a) Paquette, L. A.; Chang, S.-K. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 3111-3114. (b) Chang, S.-K.; Paquette, L. A. Synlett 2005, 2915-2918. (c) Bedore, M. W.; Chang, S.-K.; Paquette, L. A. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 513-516.
    (11) Dubost, C.; Markó, I. E.; Bryans, J. Tetrahedron Lett. 2005, 46, 4005-4009.
    (12) (a) Houdai, T.; Matsuoka, S.; Matsumori, N.: Murata, M. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 2004, 1667, 91-100. (b) Houdai, T.; Matsuoka, S.; Morsy, N.; Matsumori, N.; Satake, M.; Murata, M. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, $2795-$ 2802.
    (13) Hafner, A.; Duthaler, R. O.; Marti, R.; Rihs, J.; Rothe-Streit, P.: Schwarzenbach, F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 2321-2336.
    (14) Flamme, E. M.; Roush, W. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 13644 13645.
    (15) Blakemore, P. R.; Cole, W. J.; Kocienski, P. J.; Morley, A. Synlett 1998, 26-28.

[^3]:    (16) Trost, B. M.; Frederiksen, M. U.: Papillon, J. P. N.; Harrington, P. E.; Shin, S.; Shireman, B. T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 3666-3667. (17) Brown, H. C.; Jadhav, P. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, I05, 20922093.
    (18) Wang, Y.-G.; Kobayashi, Y. Org. Lett. 2002, 4, 4615-4618.
    (19) Martin, V. S.; Woodard, S. S.; Katsuki, T.; Yamada, Y.; Ikeda, M.; Sharpless, K. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1981, 103, 6237-6240.
    (20) (a) Ghanem, A.; Aboul-Enein, H. Y. Chirality 2005, I7, 1-15. (b) Ghanem, A.: Aboul-Enein, H. Y. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 2004, 15, 33313351.

[^4]:    (21) (a) Meyer, C.; Marek, I.; Normant, J.-F. Synlett 1993, 386-388. (b) Marek, I.; Meyer, C.: Normant, J.-F. Org. Synth. 1997, 74, 194-204. (22) See Supporting Information.
    (23) Scholl, M.; Ding, S.; Lee, C. W.; Grubbs, R. H. Org. Lett. 1999, I, 953-956.
    (24) Taniguchi, M.; Takeyama, Y.: Fugami, K.; Oshima, K.; Utimoto, K. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1991, 64, 2593-2595.
    (25) (a) Bonini, C.; Chiummiento, L.; Lopardo, M. T.; Pullez, M.: Colobert, F.; Solladie, G. Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, 44, 2695-2697. (b) Agrawal, D.: Sriramurthy, V.; Yadav, V. K. Tetrahedron Lett. 2006, 47, 7615-7618.

[^5]:    (26) Higashibayashi, S.: Czechtizky, W.; Kobayashi, Y.; Kishi, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 14379-14393.
    (27) Kita, M.; Ohishi, N.; Konishi, K.; Kondo, M.; Koyama, T.; Kitamura, M.; Yamada, K.; Uemura, D. Tetrahedron 2007, 63, 6241-6251.
    (28) Nonomura, T.; Sasaki, M.; Matsumori, N.: Murata. M.; Tachibana, K.; Yasumoto. T. Angew. Chem., Im. Ed. Engl. 1996, 35, 1675-1678.

[^6]:    (1) (a) Shimizu, Y. Chem. Rev. 1993, 93, 1685. (b) Yasumoto, T.; Murata, M. Chem. Rev. 1993, 93, 1897.
    (2) (a) Satake, M.; Murata, M.; Yasumoto, T.; Fujita, T.; Naoki, H J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 1/3, 9859-9861. (b) Murata, M.; Matsuoka, S.; Matsumori, N.; Paul, G. K.; Tachibana, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121. 870-871.
    (3) (a) Paul, G. K.; Matsumori, N.; Konoki, K.; Murata, M.; Tachibana, K. J. Mar. Biotechnol. 1997, 5. 124-128. (b) Houdai, T.; Matsuoka, S. Matsumori, N.; Murata, M. Biochim. Biophys. Acla 2004, 1667, 91-100. (c) Houdai. T.; Matsuoka, S.; Morsy, N.; Matsumori, N.; Satake, M.; Murata, M. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 2795-2802. (d) Morsy, N.; Houdai, T.; Konoki, K. Matsumori, N.; Oishi. T.; Murata, M. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2008. 16, 3084 3090.
    (4) (a) Paul, G. K.; Matsumori, N.; Murata, M.; Tachibana, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1995, 36, 6279-6282. (b) Morsy, N.; Matsuoka, S.; Houdai, T.; Matsumori, N.: Adachi, S.; Murata, M.: I washita, T.; Fujita, T. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 8606-8610. (c) Echigoyaa, R.; Rhodesb, L.; Oshimaa, Y.; Satakea, M. Harmful .4lgae 2005, 4, 383-389. (d) Morsy, N.; Houdai, T.; Matsuoka, S.; Matsumori, N.; Adachi, S.; Oishi, T.; Murata, M.; Iwashita, T.; Fujita, T. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2006, 14, 6548.

[^7]:    (5) Matsumori, N.; Kaneno, D.; Murata, M.; Nakamura, H.; Tachibana, K. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 866-876.
    (6) (a) Ohtani, I.; Kusumi, T.; Kashman, Y.; Kakisawa, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113. 4092-4096. (b) Rieser, M. J.; Hui, Y.-H.; Rupprecht, J. K.; Kozlowski, J. F.; Wood, K. V.; McLaughlin, J. L.; Hanson, P. R.; Zhuang Z.; Hoye, T. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 10203-10213. (c) Dale, J. A.; Mosher, H. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1973, 95, 512-519. (d) Sullivan, G. R.; Dale, J. A.; Mosher, H. S. J. Org. Chem. 1973, 38, 2143-2147.
    (7) Oishi, T.; Kanemoto, M.; Swasono, R.; Matsumori, N.; Murata, M. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 5203-5206.
    (8) (a) BouzBouz, S.; Cossy, J. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 1451-1454. (b) Cossy, J.; Tsuchiya, T.; Ferrie, L.; Reymond, S.; Kreuzer, T.; Colobert, F.; Jourdain, P.; Marko, I. E. Synlett 2007, 2286-2288. (c) Colobert, F.; Kreuzer, T.; Cossy, J.; Reymond, S.; Tsuchiya, T.; Ferrie, L.; Marko, I. E.; Jourdain, P. Synlett 2007, 2351-2354.
    (9) (a) Flamme, E. M.: Roush, W. R. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 1411-1414. (b) Hicks, J. D.; Flamme, E. M.; Roush, W. R. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 5509-5512. (c) Hicks, J. D.; Roush, W. R. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 681-684.
    (10) (a) de Vicente, J.; Betzemeier, B.; Rychnovsky, S. D. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 1853-1856. (b) de Vicente, J.; Huckins, J. R.; Rychnovsky, S. D. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2006, 45, 7258-7262. (c) Huckins, J. R.; de Vicente, J.; Rychnovsky, S. D. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 4757-4760.
    (11) (a) Paquette, L. A.; Chang, S.-K. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 3111-3114. (b) Chang, S.-K.; Paquette, L. A. Synlett 2005, 2915-2918. (c) Bedore, M. W.; Chang, S.-K.; Paquette, L. A. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 513-516.
    (12) Dubost. C.; Markó, I. E.; Bryans, J. Tetrahedron Lett. 2005, 46, 4005-4009.

[^8]:    (13) (a) Kolb, H. C.; VanNieuwenhze, M. S.; Sharpless, K. B. Chem. Rev. 1994, 94, 2483-2547. (b) Sharpless, K. B.: Amberg, W.; Bennani, Y. L.; Crispino, G. A.; Hartung, J.; Jeong, K. S.; Kwong, H. L.; Morikawa, K.; Wang, Z. M.; Xu, D.; Zhang, X.-L. J. Org. Chem. 1992, 57, 2768-2771
    (14) (a) Katsuki, T.; Sharpless, K. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 5974 5976. (b) Gao, Y.; Klunder, J. M.; Hanson, R. M.; Masamune, H.; Ko, S. Y.; Sharpless, K. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 5765-5780.
    (15) (a) Nicolaou, K. C.; Duggan, M. E.; Hwang, C.-K.; Somers, P. K Chem. Commun. 1985, 1359-1362. (b) Nicolaou, K. C.; Nugiel, D. A.; Couladouros, E.; Hwang, C.-K. Terrahedron 1990, 46, 4517-4552.
    (16) For recent application to natural product synthesis, see: (a) BouzBouz, S.; Roche, C.; Cossy, J. Synlett 2009, 803-807. (b) Ferrie, L.; Boulard, L.; Pradaux, F.; Bouzbouz, S.; Reymond, S.: Capdevielle, P.; Cossy, J. J. Org. Chem. 2008, 73, 1864-1880. (c) Amans, D.; Bellosta, V.; Cossy, J. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 1453-1456.
    (17) Charette, A. B.; Gagnon, A.; Fournier, J.-F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 386-387
    (18) Scholl, M.; Ding, S.: Lee, C. W.; Grubbs, R. H. Org. Lett. 1999, $I$ 953-956.

[^9]:    (19) (a) Stille, J. K. Pure Appl. Chem. 1985, 57, 1771-1780. (b) Stille, J. K Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1986, 25, 508-524.
    (20) (a) Smith, A. B.; Zheng, J. Tetrahedron 2002, 58, 6455-6471. (b) Jung, M. E.; Light, L. A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1982, 23, 3851-3854.

